



Archival Outlook



Newsletter

The Society of American Archivists



Newsletter
The Society of American Archivists

The Society of American Archivists

SAA Newsletter

SAA Newsletter



SAA NEWSLETTER



SAA NEWSLETTER

SAA Newsletter

Evolution of the Society of American
Archivists' newsletter banner
from 1974 through 1995.

ARCHIVAL OUTLOOK /

SAA NEWSLETTER

Index, 1974–1995

Compiled by Diane Pugh



**SOCIETY OF
American
Archivists**

**ARCHIVAL OUTLOOK /
SAA NEWSLETTER INDEX
1974-1995**

Compiled by Diane Pugh

© 1996 by The Society of American Archivists, Chicago.
www.archivists.org
ISBN: 0-931828-46-5

A

- AB Bookman's Weekly*,
 section for missing books, 7/77, p. 6
- Abraham, Terry,
 appointed as SAA Special Editor, 9/81, p. 3
 "ACA Outreach Activities," Patricia M. Quinn, 3/91,
 p. 3 of ACA insert
- Academy of Certified Archivists (ACA),
 action agenda, pp. 7–8 of ACA insert
 survey results, 11/94, p. 4 of ACA insert
 adopts new by-laws, 11/93, p. 1 of insert
- Board,
 by-laws, 7/90, part of insert
 election results, 9/92, p. 1 of ACA insert; 11/93, p. 1
 of insert
 establishes Certification Examination
 Committee, 9/91, p. 2 of ACA insert
 establishes Finance Committee, 9/91, p. 3 of ACA
 insert
 establishes Outreach and Development Planning
 Task Force, 9/91, p. 3 of ACA insert
 establishes Recertification Task Force, 9/91, p. 2–3
 of ACA insert
 financial restructuring, 11/94, pp. 1, 3–4 of ACA
 insert
 future of Academy, 5/92, p. 1 of ACA insert
 highlights of board and business meetings, p. 3 of
 ACA insert
 meeting minutes, 5/90, pp. 1–2 of ACA insert; 9/92,
 p. 2 of ACA insert
 highlights from, 11/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
 summary of meeting, 9/90, p. 3 of ACA insert;
 11/91, p. 3 of ACA insert; 7/94, pp. 1–2 of ACA
 insert; 11/94, p. 3 of ACA insert
- board, officers, and staff, 11/94, pp. 1, 4 of ACA insert
- budget, 11/94, p. 2 of ACA insert
- certification maintenance program, 7/94, pp. 3–6 of
 ACA insert
- new members, 3/94, p. 1 of ACA insert
- newsletter, 4/90, insert; 5/90, insert; 7/90, insert; 9/90
 insert; 11/90, insert; 1/91, insert; 3/91, insert; 5/91,
 insert; 9/91 insert; 7/91 insert; 11/91 insert; 1/92
 insert; 3/92, insert; 5/92, insert; 9/92, insert; 11/91,
 insert; 3/93, insert; 7/93, insert; 11/93, insert; 3/94,
 insert
- outreach activities of, 3/91, p. 3 of ACA insert
- outreach to archival educators, 3/91, p. 4 of ACA insert
- qualifications for ACA exam changed, 7/93, p. 4 of ACA
 insert
- results of certification exam,
 for 1991, 1/92, p. 1 of ACA insert
 for 1992, 3/93, p. 3 of ACA insert
 for 1993, 3/94, p. 3 of ACA insert
- review of first three years, 11/92, p. 1 of ACA insert
- summary of mid-year meeting, 7/91, pp. 1–2
 of ACA insert
- treasurer's report, 9/90, pp. 1, 4 of ACA
 insert; 11/91, p. 2 of ACA insert
- update on initial organizational efforts,
 11/89, p. 18
- Access,
 ALA-SAA joint statement on, 7/93, pp. 14–15
 argument against restricting, 1/74, pp. 1,8
 as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7
 census returns, 1/76, p. 3
 as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 8
 classified federal documents, 8/78, pp. 1–2
 college and university archives, 1/79, p. 14
 conference in Italy, 5/94, p. 25
 confidential case records, 5/78, pp. 10–11
 diocesan archives, 7/77, p. 2
 diplomatic records, 7/77, p. 1
 federal records, 11/78, p. 16
 institutional evaluation, 3/94, p. 7
 joint AHA-OAH-SAA statement, 1/74, pp. 1,8
 Joint AHA-OHA-SAA Committee Conference on, 11/76,
 p.13
 lifting of restrictions to government archives in the
 Soviet Union, 9/87, p. 14
 national, report by NISTF, 5/81, pp. 6–7
 in National Information Infrastructure (NII), 1/95, p. 5
 in nationwide strategy for archival preservation, 1/90,
 p. 7 of insert
- Nixon materials, 5/78, p. 2
 history of controversy, 1/87, pp. 11–14; 5/87,
 pp. 16–21
 proposed administration of, 5/75, pp. 2–3
 tapes, 5/78, p. 2
- personnel records in private companies, 7/84, p. 8
- policies,
 institutional evaluation, 7/86, insert; 9/90,
 pp. 14–15; 7/92, p. 17
- presidential papers, 3/78, p. 2
 legislation concerning, 11/78, pp. 1–2
- Project on Access and Secrecy, 5/77, p. 10
- to repositories, 7/76, p. 6
- in SAA goals for preservation and use of the archival
 record, 3/93, p. 4 of insert
- to stack areas, 7/76, p. 6
- statement of principles and questions for institutional

- evaluation, 1/80, pp. 12-13
- student records,
see Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)
- Wilhelm Reich papers, 1/77, p. 6
- Access to Information and Privacy, 11/81, p. 2
- Accessioning,
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 11
- "Accessioning the Papers of Public Officials: An Examination of the Laws and Practices of the States," F. Gerald Ham, excerpts from, 3/77, p. 11
- Accessions,
reporting practices, 7/77, p. 4
- Accreditation,
ALA/DOE project, 3/86, p. 5
report of Education and Professional Development Committee, 3/82, pp. 10-12
- Acquisition,
code of ethics, 7/79, pp. 11-13
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 12-13
institutional evaluation, 1/80, pp. 10-11; 7/86, insert; 7/92, pp. 16-17
proposed archival education standard, 7/79, p. 20
- Acquisitions editor, SAA,
announcements for/descriptions of position, 5/94, p. 7; 7/94, p. 6; 9/94, p. 18
extension of search for, 11/94, p. 22
- Acquisitions PAG,
1982-83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 1
- Acquisitions section,
1983-84 annual report, 7/84, p. 9
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 8
- ACT, 11/75, p. 7
meeting with SAA, 9/76, p. 12
- ACT caucus, 1/81, p. 7
- "'Action Plan' from the U.S. Archivist," Don Wilson, 1/93, p. 5
- Actors School,
controversy over tapes of sessions, 3/8, p. 9
- Acuna, Maria Luisa,
Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
- Ad Hoc Committee on Replevin,
draft statement on replevin, 9/79, pp. 8-9
- Adams, Bruce F.,
"A Study of the Relationship between the General Services Administration and the National Archives and Records Service," excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
- Adelstein, Peter,
"The Latest Word on 'Archival'," 11/91, pp. 14-15
- Adkins, Elizabeth W.,
"Archives in the Media," 11/93, p. 23; 1/94, pp. 22-23
- Adkins, Elizabeth, and Louis Manarin, "Preservation Management Institute," 9/87, pp. 11-12
- Administration,
as a CGAP priority, 7/87, pp. 7-8
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 11-12
confidential case records, 5/78, pp. 10-11
institutional evaluation, 7/86, insert; 7/92, p. 16
use of archives in, 5/84, p. 6
- Administration of Photographic Collections,
bibliography for, 5/83, insert
program overview, 5/82, pp. 1-2; 7/82, p. 8
- Administrative authority for archives,
institutional evaluation, 3/94, p. 6
- Administrative service,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 16
- Adopt an Archives Program, 1/84, p. 5
- Advisory poll,
SAA involvement in social concerns, 9/80, p. 7
- Afghanistan,
American archivists assist Afghan Media Resource Center with collection, 7/91, p. 20
- Africa,
MAC program to establish professional relations with archives in, 3/95, p. 7
- African-American archives,
SAA participates in project to increase access to materials of Historically Black Colleges and Universities, 1/93, p. 19
- African American and Third World Roundtable, SAA,
changes name to Archivists and Archives of Color, 11/94, p. 26
- Agencies, federal,
see Federal agencies
- Agent Orange, 9/83, p. 7
- Agnew, Spiro T.,
papers of, 7/76, p. 3
resignation letter facsimile, 9/75, p. 9
vice-presidential papers, access to, 5/93, p. 22
- Agresto, John T.,
nominated for Archivist of the United States, 5/86, p. 1; 7/86, p. 1
opposition to, 11/86, p. 1
SAA Council resolution opposing, 7/86, p. 16
Senate confirmation hearings, 9/86, pp. 1, 3
- Akzo Chemicals, Inc.,
SAA sustaining member, 9/90, p. 4
- Alabama,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 4; 5/86, insert, p. 3
- Alabama Department of Archives,
effect of federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1

- George Wallace papers, 7/76, p. 3
- Alamo,
exhibit tracing history of, Southern Methodist University, 11/85, p. 6
- Alaska State Archives,
AASLH's Certificate of Commendation, 11/86, p. 5
proposed reorganization postponed, 7/76, p. 8
- Albany County Courthouse,
theft and recovery of materials, 11/80, p. 7
- Albert, Carl,
Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/93, p. 7
- Alberta,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
- Albright, Patricia,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 1/80, p. 2
- Albumen prints,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
- Alexander, Philip N.,
Richard W. Hale, Jr. Award, 9/85, p. 8
- Alexandria, Virginia,
replevin of ledger, 11/76, p. 6; 1/77, p. 8; 5/78, p. 4
- Allen, Marie B.,
"Intergovernmental Records Project," 11/90, p. 24
"Update on the Intergovernmental Records Project," 7/89, pp. 8–9
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19
- Alliance of Libraries, Archives and Records Management (ALARM),
consultation process for adjustment to changes in information profession in Canada, 11/94, p. 33
- American Archival Analysis: The Recent Development of the Archival Profession in the United States*,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19
- American Archivist*,
available on microfilm, 7/93, p. 9
C. F. W. Coker named editor, 3/75, p. 2
changes in editorial policy and personnel, 11/88, pp. 12–13
Charles Schultz named editor, 9/82, p. 1
duties of book review editor, 5/84, p. 10
duties of technical notes editor, 9/84, p. 9
editorial changes in format and content, 7/86, p. 2; 8/78, p. 3
editorial duties, 3/82, p. 1; 7/84, p. 2; 5/91, p. 3; 7/93, p. 18; 3/95, p. 5; 5/95, p. 3
editors for 1982 named, 9/81, p. 3
Edmund Berkeley, Jr., donates personal collection of journal to SAA office, 9/90, p. 5
establishment of separate Editorial Board, 3/94, p. 22
influence on international archival community, 1/90, p. 3
- Julia Young named as editor, 1/85, p. 2
Maygene Daniels named "Shorter Features" editor, 7/85, p. 3
moved from NARS, 7/81, p. 5
Richard J. Cox appointed editor, 11/91, p. 6
Virginia Purdy named editor, 5/78, p. 1
volume 51 available on microfilm, 1/90, p. 6
"The *American Archivist*: A Progress Report,"
Richard J. Cox, 3/93, p. 18
"The *American Archivist* in Transition,"
David Klaassen, 11/88, pp. 12–13
- American Assembly,
nonownership of papers by federal officials, 5/75, p. 6
- American Association for State and Local History (AASLH),
availability of grants from, 1/83, p. 8
awarding Certificate of Commendation to Alaska State Archives, 11/86, p. 5
creation of a clearinghouse (NICLOG), 5/85, p. 20
establishment of local government records committee, 5/82, p. 6
Larry E. Tise as director, 7/87, p. 12
long-range planning by, 7/88, p. 7
survey of historical organizations,
staff/salaries paid, 3/85, p. 11
- American Association of Composers, Authors, and Publishers, 5/85, p. 9
- American Association of Museums,
long-range planning by, 7/88, p. 7
- American Dairy Repository, 5/77, p. 17
- American Federation of Government Employees,
collective bargaining with NARS, 5/78, p. 2
- American Film Institute,
Arts Endowment Film Archival Program,
grants awarded, 7/78, p. 17; 1/79, pp. 8–9; 11/79, p. 10
- American Geographic Society,
budget cuts affecting library access, 1/76, p. 8
- American Heritage Center,
construction of new facility, 11/91, p. 15
- American Historical Association,
associate membership plan, 3/76, p. 4
long-range planning by, 7/88, p. 7
opposes John Carlin candidacy for U.S. Archivist, 5/95, p. 11
requesting archives return to Grenada, 5/84, p. 8
testimony on NHPRC funding, 9/76, p. 1
views on archival topics, 5/90, pp. 2, 4
"American History in Soviet Archives,"
Nikolai Bolkhovitinov, 9/90, p. 13
- American Institute of Physics,
Distinguished Service Award, 11/85, p. 8

- move to Maryland, 11/93, p. 24
- American Library Association,
 accreditation project with DOE, 3/86, p. 5
 annual meeting, 1976, summary, 9/76, p. 8
 establishes listserv (ALAWORLD) regarding
 international library issues and the library
 profession, 9/94, p. 25
- Joint Committee on International Exchanges,
 data base of libraries interested in participating in
 international study visits or exchanges, 5/95, p. 27
- joint statement with SAA on access, 7/93, pp. 14-15;
 9/94, pp. 8-9
- long-range planning by, 7/88, p. 7
- opposes John Carlin candidacy for U.S. Archivist, 5/95,
 p. 11
- principles for the development of the National
 Information Infrastructure (NII), 1/95, p. 5
- protests donation by Carnegie Archives to Columbia
 University, 3/91, p. 18
- replevin of public documents, 3/78, p. 7
- working group on Gay and Lesbian Subject Thesaurus,
 8/86, p. 3
- American Revolution Bicentennial Administration, 1/77, p. 9
- American Society of Association Executives, 5/83, p. 7
- Amon Carter Museum, 6/73, p. 6
- "And the Award Goes to . . .," Teresa M. Brinati, 11/95,
 pp. 12-13, 21
- Anderson, Cecil,
 theft of materials by, indictment of, 11/76, p. 5
- Anderson, Harold P.,
 as editor for *American Archivist*, 9/81, p. 3
- Anderson, Jack,
 derogatory article on the National Archives, NARS
 response to, 7/79, pp. 1-2
- Anderson, Marian,
 disposition of papers of, 5/79, p. 12
- Anderson, Paul,
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship,
 3/84, p. 6
- Anderson, R. Joseph,
 Colonial Dames Scholarship, 5/80, p. 11; 11/80, p. 1
- Andersson, Egart,
 Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/82, p. 2
- Andrew W. Mellon Foundation,
 grants awarded, 5/82, p. 7; 1/83, p. 9; 5/85, p. 6; 3/86,
 pp. 1-2; 1/87, p. 10; 7/87, p. 16;
- J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/91, p. 4
- report on grants for NHPRC fellowships in archival
 administration, 11/87, pp. 6-8
- Anglo-American Catalog Revisions Committee,
 1985-86 annual report, 8/86, p. 18
- Anglo-American Cataloging Rules, 2nd edition,
 graphic materials supplement, 7/81, p. 8
 manuscripts supplement, 9/81, p. 2
 revision of, 11/88, p. 15
- "Anne Diffendal to Resume Consulting Practice,"
 Teresa M. Brinati, 3/94, p. 8
- Annapolis Committee resolutions,
 see under National Historical Publications and Records
 Commission (NHPRC)
- Antiquarian Book Fair,
 theft of materials during, 9/79, p. 4
- Antiquarian Booksellers' Association,
 resolution on security and ethics, 7/79, p. 18
- Antiques,
 registering in International Art Registry, 1/78, p. 8
- Anuario Interamericano de Archivos,
 Organization of American States, noted, 3/85, p. 9
- Appraisal,
 CGAP planning group on, 5/87, p. 3
 as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 7
 code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11-12; 7/91, p. 3 of insert
 college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 12-13
 effect of tax reform act of 1984, 5/85, p. 3
 FBI field files, 1/82, p. 2
 standards challenged, 11/79, p. 16
 institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 11
 Mack David papers, 1/77, p. 12
 photographs, 9/83, insert, p. 1
 in SAA national goals for preservation and use of the
 archival record, 3/93, insert, pp. 3-4
 tax purposes, see tax appraisals
 U.S. v. McMahan, 11/76, p. 6
- Appraisal values,
 animal medical records, 7/77, p. 7
 contesting,
 Governor Otto Kerner's papers, 1/75, p. 8
 Skitch Henderson papers, 1/75, p. 8
- Appraisers,
 list of, 1/74, p. 4; 5/74, p. 9; 11/77, p. 15
- Archdiocese of Detroit Archives,
 producing historical minutes for TV, 9/85, p. 3
- Archibald, Robert, 7/81, p. 3
- Architectural Records Roundtable,
 cosponsors program on visual architectural records,
 11/93, p. 22
- Architecture, archival,
 see Archival architecture
- Archival administration,
 see also Administration
 managing archival institutions, 1/83, insert
 NHPRC fellowships available, 1/85, p. 3

- reports on NHPRC fellowships for, 11/87, pp. 6–8
- “Archival Administration in the Electronic Age: An Advanced Institute for Government Archivists,” Richard Cox, 4/90, pp. 16–17
- Archival administrators,
attributes sought in applicants, 1/82, p. 9
- Archival aids, Britain,
awards for innovative conservation concepts, 7/85, p. 3
- Archival architecture,
floor plans for repositories, 9/75, p. 7
New York State Archives, 9/78, p. 9
- Archival Association of the Atlantic Provinces,
formation of, 5/74, p. 10
- “Archival Automation,” Lisa B. Weber, 5/88, p. 12
- “Archival Automation: The MARC AMC Format,” Lisa B. Weber, 5/87, p. 13
- Archival certification,
see Certification
- Archival Conservation Management program,
overview of, 5/82, pp. 1–2
- Archival education, 3/80, p. 1
accreditation of masters’ programs in library and information studies, teleconference on, 3/94, p. 24
ALA/DOE accreditation project, 3/86, p. 5
Automation Education and Information Program, SAA, 4/90, pp. 10–11
Case Western Reserve University, 3/75, p. 2
as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 7
Clark University, 3/75, p. 2
continuing education needs, 5/87, pp. 1, 4–5
continuing education survey, 9/90, pp. 6–8
Council priorities for, 9/88, p. 4
courses in library schools, 5/85, p. 7
creation of ad hoc committee on, 3/76, p. 12
draft of guidelines for Master of Archival Studies, 5/95, insert
draft of program for certification, 7/77, pp. 10–11
guidelines for, 6/73, pp. 2–3; 5/77, pp. 4–5
established by Committee on Education and Professional Development, 1/87, p. 5
graduate programs, 3/83, insert, pp. 2–3; 5/86, insert proposed, 5/87, pp. 10–12
SAA workshop proposals and other continuing education projects, 7/87, pp. 10–11
- Master of Archival Studies,
proposed revisions to SAA guidelines, 11/93, p. 19
revised draft of guidelines, 1/94, insert; 9/94, insert
in nationwide strategy for archival preservation, 1/90, pp. 5–6 of insert
- NEH-funded Preservation Management Training Program, 3/92, p. 3
- Palmer School of Library and Information Science at Long Island University forms alliance with archival program at New York University, 7/95, p. 22
- priorities for SAA continuing education program, 11/95, pp. 4, 37
- programs,
available in United States and Canada, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert; 5/86, insert
draft of proposed certification program, 1/78, pp. 10–11
report on several programs, 9/87, pp. 10–12
suggested components for, 1/83, p. 4
see also Board for Archival Certification
proposed curriculum standard, 7/79, pp. 19–21
content, 7/79, pp. 20–21
course structure and staffing, 7/79, p. 19
definition of, 7/79, p. 19
evaluation of program effectiveness, 7/79, p. 21
resources, 7/79, p. 21
report on accreditation and certification, 3/82, pp. 10–12
- SAA awarded NEH grant for Preservation Program, 7/91, p. 3
- SAA continuing education survey, 7/93, pp. 16–17
shows lack of knowledge in electronic records, 9/93, p. 10
- SAA Education Endowment,
contributions to, 3/93, p. 10
in SAA national goals for preservation and use of the archival record, 3/93, insert, pp. 2–3
in SAA strategic plan, 11/93, insert, p. 3; 11/95, pp. 6–7
University of Hawaii, 3/75, p. 2
- Archival facilities,
see Archival repositories
- Archival Fundamental Series,
completed, 1/94, p. 10
- Archival History Roundtable,
establishment of, 1/87, p. 2
- Archival Idea Exchange, SAA, 1/95, p. 21
“Ways to Gain Recognition From Your Resource Allocator,” 7/95, pp. 24–25
- Archival Informatics Newsletter*,
available through SAA, 1/88, p. 3
- Archival information clearinghouse study, 3/85, p. 11
- Archival legislation,
see also Legislation
Florida, 7/81, p. 2
Georgia, 9/81, p. 1
Kansas, 7/81, p. 1
Kentucky, 5/84, p. 2
Maryland, 5/84, p. 2
Massachusetts, 5/84, p. 2; 5/88, p. 15

- Minnesota, 7/82, p. 14
 Mississippi, 7/81, p. 2
 Nebraska, 7/81, p. 1
 Nevada, 9/81, p. 1
 New York, 3/84, p. 10; 11/88, p. 17
 Pennsylvania, 7/81, p. 2; 7/82, p. 14
 proposed for strengthening NARS, 7/83, p. 3
 Rhode Island, 7/81, p. 2
 state, 7/81, pp. 1-2; 9/81, p. 1; 7/82, p. 14; 5/84, p. 2
 sunset legislation,
 see Sunset legislation
 Utah, 7/81, p. 2
 Washington, State of, 7/81, p. 2
- Archival materials,
 audiovisual productions available on, 7/82, insert
 estimating size of collections, 3/81, p. 10
 hearings on impact of tax law on donations of, 11/81, p. 5
 marking, 1/78, p. 8
 promoting use of as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 8
 registering loss or theft of, 5/76, p. 5
 replevin of, see Replevin
 security checklist, 9/77, pp. 5-6
 self-stick notes not archival, 9/89, p. 6
 storage of,
 conserving energy, 9/77, pp. 12-13
 theft of,
 see Recovery of stolen materials
 see Theft of materials
 unmarked,
 proving ownership, 1/78, p. 8
- Archival methods,
 Special Commendation from SAA, 11/90, p. 4
- Archival organizations,
 United States and Canada,
 Directory, 1/93, insert
- Archival organizations, regional,
 see Regional archival organizations
- Archival profession,
 budgetary constraints felt throughout, 3/81, pp. 1-2
 definition of, 9/91, ACA insert, p. 1
 discrimination in,
 endorsement of resolution on, 11/73, p. 2
 proposed resolution on, 6/73, pp. 1-2
 institutional evaluation,
 see Institutional evaluation
 low visibility of, 7/89, pp. 2-3
 mission and goals for, 11/89, pp. 16-18
 letter to editor, 5/83, p. 4
 statement on, 3/83, pp. 6-7
 petitioning of president and Congress on behalf of
 National Archives, 2/80, p. 2
 planning,
 see Planning, CGAP group on
 priorities for,
 established by CGAP, 7/87, pp. 6-8
 problems to be faced in the eighties, 3/80, pp. 1-2
 problems with grant system in, 5/91, p. 2
 relationship with history profession, 11/73, pp. 5-6
 role in developing a national information system,
 5/81, pp. 6-7
 standards for establishing competence, 9/88, p. 4
 suggestions for publicizing role of, 3/84, p. 4
- Archival programs,
 budgetary problems throughout profession, 3/81, pp. 1-2
 guidelines and standards as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 8
 nonfederal grants awarded, 5/82, p. 7
 state,
 problems with and solutions for, 5/84, insert, pp. 3-4
 recommended statewide functions and services,
 5/84, insert, pp. 6-8
 strengthening of, 11/78, p. 15
- Archival repositories,
 accession reporting practices, 7/77, p. 4
 annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
 audiovisual productions available on, 7/82, insert
 availability of CETA funds, 7/77, p. 1; 1/78, p. 1
 census of, 3/86, pp. 10-13
 college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 17-18
 effect of tax reform act on, 11/86, pp. 1, 3
 energy conservation concerns, 9/79, p. 5
 estimating size of collections, 3/81, p. 10
 institutional evaluation,
 see Institutional evaluation
 management of, 1/83, insert
 NHPRC directory of, 3/77, p. 10
 reductions in hours/days open to public, 5/76, p. 4
 search fees, 5/82, p. 9
 security checklist, 9/77, p. 6
 southern,
 problems of use by black scholars, 3/77, p. 20
 public records centers, 9/79, pp. 10-11
 state,
 resource deficiencies, 5/84, insert, pp. 2-3
 theft of materials, model law relating to, 3/77, pp. 7-8
 user fees,
 see User fees
- Archival Research and Evaluation Staff, NARA,
 project using computer-based artificial intelligence for
 archival reference services, 11/86, p. 8
- Archival security consultant service, 1/77, p. 7; 3/77, p. 8
- Archival security program,
 advisory committee appointed, 1/76, p. 5

- drafting model law on theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7–8
 legal counsel for, 1/76, p. 5
 register of stolen manuscripts, 3/76, p. 5
 security bibliography, 11/75, p. 6
 Archival theft laws, 5/78, p. 4; 9/78, p. 5; 11/78, p. 9
Archival Theory and Practice in the United States: A Historical Analysis,
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/84, p. 2
 Archival workshops,
 conference discussing, 1/79, p. 3
 SAA guidelines for cosponsoring, 7/90, p. 14
 SAA program of, 11/77, p. 2
 Archives,
 bibliography for improving public understanding,
 9/84, p. 9
 British Records Association, 11/88, p. 19
 categories of use, 5/84, pp. 6–7
 administrative continuity, 5/84, p. 6
 contemporary research, 5/84, p. 6
 education and enrichment, 5/84, pp. 6–7
 historical research, 5/84, p. 6
 legal documentation, 5/84, p. 6
 educational potential of,
 CGAP planning group on, 5/87, p. 3
 evaluation of,
 SAA guidelines, 3/94, pp. 6–7
 examples of outreach, 7/84, p. 5
 fashion, see Fashion archives
 importance of, 9/92, p. 6
 program of therapy using, 5/84, p. 8
 records of state officials,
 survey concerning disposition of, 9/75, pp. 1–2
 reporting of,
 draft recommendations for, 7/82, pp. 11–13
 Task Force report on standard practice for, 11/83,
 pp. 13–16
 reproducing for noncommercial purposes, 5/75, p. 5;
 7/75, p. 5
 resource allocators,
 demonstrating value of archives to, 7/95, p. 26
 gaining attention of, 7/95, pp. 24–25
 perceptions of, 8/85, pp. 5–7; 5/93, p. 12
 responsibility for, 5/84, p. 7
 state,
 placement arrangements, 5/84, insert, p. 2
 relationship with separately located records
 management programs, 5/84, insert, p. 2
 tax law provisions for, see Tax law
 types of repositories for, 5/84, p. 7
 “Archives II: A New Building for the National Archives,”
 9/88, pp. 8–9
 Archives Association of Ontario formed, 7/93, p. 22
 services offered, 11/94, p. 33
 “Archives at the End of the Twentieth Century: A Personal
 Report on an International Conference,” Richard J.
 Cox, 11/90, pp. 20–21
*Archives, Personal Papers, and Manuscripts: A Cataloging
 Manual for Archival Repositories, Historical
 Societies and Manuscript Libraries*,
 progress on revision of, 11/88, p. 14
 Special Commendation from SAA, 11/90, p. 4
 “Archives, Records, and the White House Conference on
 Library Information Services,” Larry Hackman,
 1/91, p. 18
 “Archives, What They Are, Why They Matter,” 5/84, pp. 6–7
Archives and Museum Informatics, 3/87, p. 14
 Archives and Records Information Coalition, 1/88, p. 3
 meeting summary, 5/88, p. 3
 Archives and Society Task Force,
 1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 17
 examples of outreach work, 7/84, p. 5
 report on public relations projects by, 5/87, p. 15
 summary of activities, 1/86, p. 5
 Archives and Special Collections Roundtable,
 organization of, 1/81, p. 7
 “Archives in the Media,” Elizabeth W. Adkins, 11/93, p. 23;
 1/94, pp. 22–23
 Archives of American Minority Cultures,
 radio series produced by, 3/85, p. 8
 Archives of Appalachia,
 outreach activities, 3/85, p. 8
 Archives of Labor History and Urban Affairs,
 Distinguished Service Award, 11/76, p. 7
 Archives study tours,
 Australia, New Zealand, and Fiji, preview, 5/78, p. 20;
 9/78, p. 3; 11/78, p. 5; 9/88, p. 1
 Canada, Western, preview, 3/79, p. 3; 5/79, p. 3
 China,
 preview, 11/76, p. 20; 1/81, pp. 1–2; 5/81, p. 20;
 5/85, p. 5; 3/86, p. 15; 5/95, p. 26
 summary, 7/82, p. 9; 7/86, p. 6
 Europe, preview, 3/77, p. 24; 5/77, p. 13
 Europe, Western, preview, 5/84, p. 2
 Great Britain,
 preview, 1/80, p. 16; 3/80, p. 3; 5/80, pp. 4–5
 summary, 11/80, p. 5
 Hawaii, preview, 11/80, p. 5
 Mexico City, preview, 5/85, p. 5
 South America,
 preview, 1/74, p. 4
 summary, 1/75, p. 5
 Archives Week, U.S.,

- established, 3/91, p. 14
- “Archives Week in the United States?,” Larry Hackman, 3/91, pp. 14–15, 20
- Archivist of the United States,
see also under individual names
- appointment of,
following retirement of Robert Warner, 1/85, p. 3
James E. O’Neill as Acting Archivist, 9/79, p. 2
Robert M. Warner, 7/80, pp. 1–2
- candidates for position, 5/85, p. 1
- control of Nixon papers, 5/76, p. 1
- criteria for evaluation of candidates, 1/80, p. 1
- NAGARA and SAA statement on selection criteria for, 5/93, p. 5
- nominations for,
Don Wilson, 9/87, p. 1
John Agresto, 5/86, p. 1; 7/86, p. 1
opposition to, 11/86, p. 1
SAA Council resolution, 7/86, p. 16
Senate confirmation hearings, 9/86, pp. 1, 3
- possible nominations, 3/86, p. 2
Ronald S. Berman, 1/86, p. 12
- possible removal of Dr. Warner for Reagan appointee, 3/83, p. 3
- resignations,
James B. Rhoads, 9/79, pp. 1–2
Robert M. Warner, 11/84, p. 1
- response to Senate report on mismanagement at NARA, 1/93, p. 5
- SAA recommendations for position of, 3/85, p. 1
- search for, 11/79, p. 1
extended, 1/80, p. 1
- selection of a qualified, nonpartisan person, 9/88, p. 12
- soliciting applicants for position, 2/80, p. 1
- suggested duties of, in final report by the Committee of the Records of Government, 5/85, pp. 4–5
- swearing-in of Don Wilson, 1/88, p. 1; 5/88, pp. 7–9
- Archivists,
attributes looked for in,
applicant’s view of, 3/82, p. 16
employer’s view of, 1/82, p. 9
- characteristics of certified archivists,
graphs and charts, 11/90, pp. 2–3
of ACA, 1/91, pp. 2–3 of ACA insert
- code of ethics for, 7/79, p. 11; 7/91 insert
commentary on, 7/79, pp. 12–15; 7/91 insert
- complaints about other institutions or archives,
code of ethics for, 7/91, insert, p. 4
- college and university archives, 1/79, p. 17
- cooperation with colleagues and allied professionals, 9/88, p. 4
- definition of, 1/84, pp. 4–5
commentary on, 3/84, pp. 3–4
in Dictionary of Problem Words and Expressions, 3/77, p. 21
pattern of thought and practice, 1/84, p. 5
set of values, 1/84, pp. 4–5
sources of knowledge, 1/84, p. 4
- effect of tax reform act on, 11/86, pp. 1, 3
- effects of Ethics Reform Act of 1989 on, 1/91, p. 11
- employment outlook for, 3/81, p. 11
- featured in works of fiction, 5/83, p. 6
- image improvements needed, 1/87, pp. 89
- as information resource managers, 7/84, p. 4
- job description survey, 3/91, pp. 12–13
- instructional services offered to patrons, 5/87, p. 23
- knowledge needed on genealogy, 3/87, pp. 12–13
- liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
- need to take greater role in acquiring oral
documentation, 7/90, p. 13
- patrol saint for, 7/94, p. 23
- planning for development of programs/resources, 9/88, p. 4
- poll on institutions and activities of, 1/83, p. 2
- professional activities of,
code of ethics for, insert, p. 4
- relationship with genealogists, 5/90, pp. 18–22, 24
suggestions for improving, 7/90, p. 4
- relationship with resource allocators, 1/87, pp. 89
as researchers,
code of ethics for, 7/79, p. 14
- resource allocators’ perceptions of, 8/85, pp. 5–7
- responsibility for oral history materials, 7/78, p. 17
- role in preserving information in electronic form, 5/95, pp. 8–9
- role in U.S. emergency response, 1/95, p. 3
- SAA survey of, 1/92, p. 10
- salary survey, 11/82, pp. 1–2
comparisons with academic faculty, 1/83, p. 12
- security checklist, 9/77, pp. 5–6
- standards for establishing professional competence, 9/88, p. 4
- standards for federal positions, 1/82, p. 2
SAA comments on, 3/82, p. 3
- study of recruitment techniques, 11/86, p. 9
- suggestions for publicizing role of, 3/84, p. 4; 7/89, pp. 2–3
- Archivists and Archives of Color,
name change from African American and Third World, 11/94, p. 26
- Archivists for the Congregations of Women Religious, 5/91, pp. 8–9

- Archivists Roundtable, 11/94, p. 26
 summary of 8th annual business meeting, 11/95, p. 25
- Archivists Round Table of Metropolitan New York
 and MARAC, "Selecting an Archivist," noted,
 8/86, p. 9
- "Are your Association's Archives Hiding in an Attic,"
 Faye Gamel, noted, 7/77, p. 2
- Arfanis, Peter,
 "Rebuilding a Ravaged Resource: National Archives of
 Cambodia," 7/95, pp. 20, 31
- Arizona State University,
 establishment of Manuscript Society Information
 Exchange Database, 3/89, p. 9
 NHPRC fellowship program, 5/86, p. 17; 11/87, pp. 7–8
- Arkansas Archivists and Records Managers,
 organization of, 1/80, p. 16
- Arkansas History Commission,
 impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, p. 2
 new facilities for, 9/79, p. 11
- Aronsson, Patricia, 9/79, p. 6
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/83, p. 16
- Arrangement,
 as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7
 code of ethics considerations, 7/91, insert, p. 3
 college and university archives, 1/79, p. 13
 handling philatelic materials, 5/76, p. 5
 institutional evaluation, 1/80, pp. 11–12; 7/86, insert;
 9/90, p. 14; 7/92, p. 16; 3/94, p. 7
 reporting,
 draft recommendations for, 7/82, p. 12
 Task Force report on standard practice, 11/83,
 pp. 14–15
- "ARSC/AAA: Fifteen Years of Cooperative Research,"
 Elwood McKee and Christopher Ann Paton,
 11/89, p. 21
- Arson,
 Los Angeles Central Library, 9/86, pp. 6-7
- Art,
 paper on documentary art, 3/79, p. 5
- Art and Architecture Thesaurus*, 11/85, p. 20
 review of terminology relevant to archival description,
 3/89, pp. 18–19
 second edition,
 consideration of endorsement by SAA, 5/94, p. 16
- Art objects,
 see also Paintings
 registering in International Art Registry, 1/78, p. 8
- Art security, 3/79, p. 9
- Art theft,
 Central Archive for Stolen Art, 5/77, p. 7
- Art Theft: Its Scope, Its Impact, and Its Control*, reviewed,
 3/79, p. 9
- Artifacts,
 photographs as, 9/83, insert, pp. 1–2
- Artificial intelligence, computer-based,
 using for archival reference services, 11/86, p. 8
- Artist's Tax Equity and Donation Act,
 hearings for, 7/82, p. 5
- Arts/Energy Study, 7/78, p. 21
- Asia,
 Bridge to Asia program, 3/95, p. 7
 MAC program to establish professional relations with
 archives in, 3/95, p. 7
- Asociación Latinoamericana de Archivos,
 quarterly journal of, 7/87, pp. 13–14
- Asociación Mexicana de Archivos y Bibliotecas Privados,
 5/95, p. 27
 publication of guide to repositories in Mexico, 5/95,
 p. 27
- Assistant Archivist, National Archives,
 Trudy Peterson named as, 3/87, p. 1
- Association for Copyright Enforcement (ACE), 3/89, p. 17
- Association for Documentary Editing,
 establishment of, 1/79, p. 11
- Association for Information and Image Management,
 9/83, p. 6
- Association for Recorded Sound Collections, 9/85, p. 8;
 11/89, p. 21
- Association of British Columbia Archivists,
 Book Prize awarded, 7/85, p. 6
- Association of Canadian Archivists,
 formation of Advocacy Network, 5/94, p. 25
- Association of Hawaii Archivists,
 organization of, 11/88, p. 11
- Association of Moving Image Archivists (AMIA),
 liaison with SAA Standards Board relating to standards
 projects, 5/94, p. 16
- Association of Records Managers and Administrators,
 Emmett Leahy Award, 1/78, p. 12
 proposed joint committee with SAA, 11/76, p. 8
- Association of St. Louis Area Archivists,
 featured regional on, 11/88, p. 11
- Athabasca University Archives, Canada,
 outreach activities, 3/85, p. 8
- Atmospheric control systems, 9/77, pp. 12-13
- Attorneys,
 dealing with archival/manuscript problems, 11/75, p. 7
- Auctions,
 Audubon prints, 1/86, p. 7
 manuscripts, 7/85, p. 3
 price for illuminated manuscript, 7/81, p. 12
- Auden, W. H., papers of,

- controversy over ownership, 1/80, p. 6
ruling, 5/80, p. 8
- Audio tapes,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
NIST study with NARA on aging characteristics of polyester-backed recording materials, 9/91, p. 2
- Audiovisual productions,
annotated bibliography, 7/82, insert; 9/85, insert
Audiovisuals for Archivists, comp. and ann. by Timothy L. Ericson, noted, 9/85, p. 9
- Audubon, John James,
auction of prints, 1/86, p. 7
early portrait photograph of, 7/80, p. 6
- Audubon House,
theft of materials, 7/77, p. 6
- Aural and Graphic Records PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 1
- Aural and Graphic Records Section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 9
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 8
- Australia,
archives study tour,
preview, 5/78, p. 20; 9/78, p. 3; 11/78, p. 5; 9/88, p. 1
- Authority control,
CDMARC names available on CD-ROM, 11/89, p. 23
- Autographs,
auction prices for Nixon letter, 1/78, p. 12
auction prices for “Son of Sam” letter, 1/78, p. 12
signers of Declaration of Independence, 11/75, p. 8
value of movie stars vs U.S. presidents, 9/81, p. 8
- Automated Archival Information Program, SAA,
status report, 3/87, p. 7
- Automated Records and Techniques Committee,
future plans of, 7/78, p. 20
receives NHPRC supplemental grant, 9/91, p. 10
- Automated Records and Techniques Task Force, 7/84, p. 7
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 17
- Automation,
AACR 2 1988 to be released, 11/88, p. 15
APPM revision underway, 11/88, p. 14
at National Archives,
development of Archival Information System (AIS), 7/93, p. 11
bibliography, 1/88, p. 5
CART curriculum project completed, 7/93, p. 17
CGAP planning group on, 5/87, p. 3
inclusion of government records in national data bases,
RLG Government Records Project, 7/90, p. 18
LC subject headings available on CD-ROM, 11/88, p. 15
NARA report on expert systems, 7/91, p. 18
NEH grant for conversion of archive cataloguing records to machine-readable form, 1/91, p. 16
Network Advocacy Committee (NAC), 9/89, pp. 16–17
OCLC and RLG agree to cooperate in implementation of standards for computer linkages, 7/90, p. 16
RLG’s Archives and Museum Information System, plans for, 3/91, p. 18
SAA education and information program, 4/90, pp. 10–11
standards and data bases as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 8
survey of applications for, 7/82, p. 8
working group established to define archival information system architecture guidelines, 5/91, p. 8
- Automation Education and Information Program,
ending of, 11/89, p. 22
“Automation Survey Results,” Lisa B. Weber, 11/87, pp. 4–5
- Award announcements,
11/73, p. 2; 11/74, p. 2; 11/75, p. 7; 1/76, p. 7; 11/77, p. 4; 11/78, p. 2; 1/79, p. 2; 11/80, p. 1; 11/81, pp. 1–2; 1/82, pp. 1–2; 11/83, p. 1; 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, pp. 2, 8; 9/86, p. 5; 9/87, p. 4; 1/88, pp. 1, 10
- Awards Committee,
1981 members, 11/81, p. 2
1982 members, 11/82, p. 2
1983 members, 11/83, p. 2
1984 members, 9/84, p. 2
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15

B

- Bach, Johann Sebastian,
organ chorales discovered at Yale, 3/85, p. 6
- Baer, Christopher,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2
- Bahmer, Robert H.,
portrait installed in National Archives, 7/78, p. 4
- Bailey, Robert E.,
Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Keagan Award, 9/87, p. 4
- Bain, George W.,
“The Instructional Archivist,” 5/87, p. 23
- Baker, H. M., 7/77, p. 12
- Baker, Howard, 3/83, p. 3
- Bakken, Douglas,
named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1

- Baltimore,
discovery of Civil War era records, 3/87, p. 6
- BAMBAM,
see Bookline Alert: Missing Books and Manuscripts
- Bamford, James, Puzzle Palace,
reclassification/closing of papers used as research for,
7/83, pp. 1–2
- Banks, Brenda S.,
commentaries by,
challenges for SAA beyond the year 2000, 11/95,
pp. 3, 37
elected SAA's 51st president, 5/94, p. 4
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 8
- Bantin, Philip C.,
honorable mention, Sister M. Claude Lane Award,
11/85, p. 8
- Barabba, Vincent, 1/76, p. 3
- Barbance, Celine, "Memoir of a French Archival Student
Intern," 9/94, p. 19
- Barker Texas History Center,
William Royer, Jr. papers, 3/82, p. 9
- Barnes, Mary C.
Colonial Dames Scholarships, 11/92, p. 7
- Bartels, Kerry, "The Northwest Archivists, Incorporated,"
5/88, p. 13
- Bartlett, Nancy R.,
Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award,
11/88, pp. 1, 10
- Barton, Charles,
theft of books by, 9/79, p. 4
- Barton, John,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/86, p. 5
- Basic Archival Conservation Program,
administration of photographic collections, 5/82, pp. 1–2
archival conservation management, 5/82, pp. 1–2
bibliography for administration of photographic
collections, 5/83, insert
bibliography for conservation administration, 5/81, insert
condition survey, 1/82, insert
conservation self-study questionnaire, 1/82, insert
conservation techniques, 5/82, insert
evaluation of, 5/88, p. 3
implementing a conservation program, 9/82, insert
Mary Lynn Ritzenhaler to direct, 11/80, p. 2
overview of, 5/81, insert
preservation of photographic materials, 3/84, insert
"Storage Enclosures for Photographic Materials," Mary
Lynn Ritzenhaler, 11/84, insert
- Basic Archival Conservation Service, consultants,
see Conservation consultant service
- Battin, Patricia M.,
president of Commission on Preservation and Access,
7/87, p. 12
- Battle, Lucas,
nominated for PDC, 11/75, p. 2
- Baty, Laurie,
"The NHPRC Archival Administration Fellowship
Program," 11/87, pp. 6–7
collaboration with Karen Garlick on production of
Infinity & Views, 9/94, pp. 16–17
- Baumann, Roland,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
"SAA Dues Compared to Other Organizations,"
5/90, pp. 6–7
named SAA Fellow, 11/94, p. 9
- Bavarian State Library, Bavaria,
lost symphony of Mozart, 9/81, p. 8
- Beam, Paul,
department editor for *American Archivist*, 9/81, p. 3
- Bearman, David, 3/82, p. 4
awarded SAA Certificate of Commendation, 11/90, p. 4
1982 salary survey, 11/82, pp. 1–2
Archival Informatics publications, 1/88, p. 3
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2;
7/90, p. 16
director of NISTF, 7/81, p. 5
named SAA Fellow, 11/85, p. 2
- Bearman, Toni Carbo,
selected to serve on National Information Infrastructure
(NII) Advisory Council, 3/94, p. 24
- Beckerlegge, Oliver, Rev.,
UK Temperance Alliance archives, 9/76, p. 8
- Begin, Menachem, Prime Minister,
letters given to Zbigniew Brzezinski, 9/77, p. 13
- Belgium,
archives study tour, preview, 5/84, p. 2
- Bellamy, V. Nelle,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/77, p. 4
- Bellardo, Lewis J.,
named SAA Fellow, 9/86, p. 5
- Benedict, Karen,
certificate of appreciation from ACA, 11/91,
p. 1 of ACA insert
- Benjamin, Mary A., 5/76, p. 6
- Bentley Historical Library, 9/73, p. 2
combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
Distinguished Service Award, 11/88, p. 1
review of projects, 9/88, pp. 10–11
administrative histories, 9/88, p. 10
archives in the Soviet Union, 9/88, p. 11
context in archival work, 9/88, p. 11
documenting colleges and universities, 9/88, p. 11

- functional approach to archival work, 9/88, pp. 10–11
- health care records, 9/88, p. 10
- management in archives, 9/88, p. 11
- provenance-based description and retrieval 9/88, pp. 10–11
- “The Bentley Library’s Research Fellowship Program,” Bill Burck, 9/88, pp. 10–11
- Berard, Bryan E.,
theft of materials by, 11/80, p. 7
- Berkeley, Edmund, Jr.,
advisory committee for archival security program, 1/76, p. 5
appointed to Joint AHA-OAH-SAA Committee, 3/79, p. 5
commentary on archivist definition, 3/84, p. 3
donates personal collection of *American Archivist* to SAA office, 9/90, p. 5
Interim Board for Certification, 7/87, p. 1; 1/88, p. 10
named SAA Fellow, 11/76, p. 1
- Berkowitz, David R., letter of,
auction price for, 1/78, p. 12
control turned over to German government, 5/94, p. 25
- Berlin Document Center,
theft of Nazi materials from, 7/88, p. 8
- Berlin, Ira,
testifies at hearing for NARA and NHPRC FY96 budgets, 5/95, p. 22
- Berman, Ronald S.,
possible nomination for Archivist of the U.S., 1/86, p. 12
- Bermuda, Archivist of,
death of Helen Elizabeth Rowe, 3/87, p. 5
- Berne Convention Implementation Act, 3/89, p. 17
- Berner, Richard,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/84, p. 2
- Bernstein, Leonard,
opera manuscripts of, water damaged, 9/84, p. 8
- Bersoff, Donald N., “Tax Deductibility of Certification Fees,” 7/89, p. 7
- “Bicentennial Opportunity: Documents on Display in New York,” Christine W. Ward and Bruce W. Dearstyne, 5/87, p. 22
- Bill of Rights,
discovery of draft by Roger Sherman, 9/87, p. 14
discovery of original copies, 1/79, p. 21
- Billington, James H.,
confirmed as Librarian of Congress, 9/87, p. 14
- Billy Graham Center Archives,
receives Distinguished Service Award, 11/91, p. 4
- Black History: A Guide to Civilian Records at the National Archives and Records Administration,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/85, p. 8
- Black scholars,
using southern archival repositories, 3/77, p. 20
- Black women,
project on contributions to America by, 3/79, p. 7
- Blackmun, Harry A., Justice,
opinion in ruling on Nixon papers, 8/77, p. 1
- Blagborough, Bridget, 9/88, p. 11
- Blewitt, Joan Warnow,
named SAA Fellow, 11/90, pp. 3, 11
- Blodgett, David R.,
theft of materials by, 11/80, p. 7
- Bloom, John Porter, 5/79, p. 11
- Blouin, Jr., Francis X.,
named SAA Fellow, 9/86, p. 5
- Blumberg, Steven Cary,
sentenced, 9/91, p. 5
trial of, 7/91, pp. 16–17, 21
- Bluth, John F.,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6
- Board for Archival Certification,
see also Interim Board for Archival Certification commentaries, 3/78, pp. 4–5
draft proposal for, 1/78, pp. 10–11
- Boise Cascade Corporation,
paper which cannot be photocopied, 9/85, p. 5
- Bokassa, Jean-Bedel, 11/79, p. 12
- Boles, Frank,
as an IPA in NEH, 1/88, pp. 6, 8
- Bolkhovitinov, Nikolai,
“American History in Soviet Archives,” 9/90, p. 13
- Bond, Christopher S., Governor,
destruction of correspondence, 11/77, p. 6
- Bonding of employees, 7/76, p. 6
- Bonfield, Lynn A.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/82, p. 1
- Bookline Alert: Missing Books and Manuscripts, 7/81, p. 4
overview of, 11/88, p. 18
- Boomgaard, Jan,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/88, p. 10
- Boone, Edward J., Jr., 5/83, p. 4; 3/86, p. 3
- Boorstin, Daniel J.,
confirmed as Librarian of Congress, 11/75, p. 8
nomination for Librarian of Congress, 7/75, p. 5
Senate hearings, 9/75, p. 2
retirement as Librarian of Congress, 3/87, p. 5
Task Force on Goals, Organization, and Planning, 5/76, p. 7
- Bork, Robert H.,
opposed to ruling in Nixon case, 1/77, p. 2
- Bortolotti, Arthur,

- Emma Goldman Papers Project, 9/82, p. 11
- Bosnia,
work to recover contents of cultural institutions
destroyed in war, 11/95, p. 31
- Boston University,
Martin Luther King, Jr. collection, 3/86, p. 4
- Bowling, Kenneth,
Charles Thompson Prize, 11/76, p. 8
- Box, Sister Mary Linus,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/92, pp. 6–7
- Brack, Bernice,
celebrates 14th anniversary with SAA, 5/93, p. 32
honored for service by Council resolution, 7/94, p. 9
- Bradley, Tom,
donation of papers to UCLA, 7/78, p. 10
- Bradsher, James G.,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2
- Brennan, Patricia,
Waldo Gifford Leland Certificate of Commendation,
11/79, p. 2
- Brennan, William J., Jr., Justice,
opinion in ruling on Nixon papers, 8/77, p. 2
- Bridge to Asia program,
SAA participation, 3/95, p. 7
- Bridges, Edwin C., 3/84, p. 3
named SAA fellow, 11/90, pp. 3, 11
report on state government records programs, 5/84,
insert, pp. 1–4
“The Silence of Classified Archives,” 7/89, p. 14
- Brinati, Teresa M.,
“And the Award Goes To...,” 11/95, pp. 12–13, 21
“Anne Diffendal to Resume Consulting Practice,” 3/94,
p. 8
as SAA’s Managing Editor, 4/90, p. 3
“Cook, Eaton, and McCrank Named SAA Fellows,”
11/95, pp. 14–15
“Document Scam,” 3/91, p. 17
“Glasnost Expands in Soviet Archives,” 1/90, pp. 16–17
named SAA managing editor, 11/88, pp. 2–3
“Publications and Prepayment,” 9/90, p. 3
“SAA Lends a Hand: International and Domestic
Initiatives,” 3/95, p. 7
“Susan Fox Named SAA Executive Director,” 3/94, p. 4
“Washington in Review: SAA’s 59th Annual Meeting,”
11/95, pp. 8–11
- Brinati, Teresa M., and Evelyn Frangakis, “Cruising the
Super Highway: SAA on Electronic Mail,” 3/94, p. 9
- British Broadcasting Company,
discovery of lost George Orwell papers, 7/84, p. 8
- British Columbia,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
- British Library,
exhibit of Mary Rose documents, 1/83, p. 7
- British Records Association, Archives, 11/88, p. 19
- Broadcasting,
National Public Broadcasting Archives, 7/90, p. 16
- Brock, Kenneth L., 7/78, p. 8
- Brockman, Rev. Norbert,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 9/84, p. 2
- Broderick, John C.,
advisory committee for archival security program,
1/76, p. 5
- Brookhart, Robert R.,
director of PDC, 3/76, p. 1
director of National Study Commission on Records and
Documents of Federal Officials, 5/76, p. 7
- Brookhaven, New York,
determining access to public records, 5/77, p. 16
- Brooklyn Bridge,
drawings of original plans, 5/76, p. 15
- Brooks, Jack,
NARS independence bill, 9/82, p. 8
- Brooks, McCormick, 7/90, p. 16
- Brooks, Philip, C., Sr.,
obituary, 8/77, p. 4
- Brower, Carol and Henry Wilhelm,
The Permanence and Care of Color Photographs
SAA Special Commendation, 11/94, p. 12
- Brown, Edmund G., Jr., Governor,
appointment of California Historical Records Advisory
Board, 11/77, p. 6
California archival programs, 9/76, p. 2
- Brownell, Herbert,
nominated for PDC, 11/75, p. 2
- Bruemmer, Bruce,
elected to SAA Council, 5/95, p. 7
- Brunce, Peter W.,
“Towards a More Harmonious Relationship: A Challenge
to Archivists and Genealogists,” 5/90, pp. 18–19, 24
- Bryant, William B., Judge,
ruling in Norman Holly case, 5/76, p. 8
- Brzezinski, Zbigniew,
gift of letters to, 9/77, p. 13
- Buchen, Philip, 5/78, p. 3
nominated for PDC, 11/75, p. 2
- Buckley Amendment,
see also Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
impact of, 3/76, p. 12
- Budgetary problems,
archival profession, 3/81, pp. 1–2
- Budgets,

- federal,
 see under specific federal agencies
 institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 10
 state,
 effect of FY83 on state archives, 3/83, p. 1
- Building holdings in archives,
 institutional evaluation, 3/94, pp. 6–7
- Bulletin boards, computerized,
 how to use, 11/89, pp. 22–23
 for libraries and archives, 11/89, p. 22
- Burck, Bill,
 “The Bentley Library’s Research Fellowship Program,”
 9/88, pp. 10–11
- Burckel, Nicholas C.,
 book reviewer for *American Archivist*, 11/84, p. 3
 elected 52nd SAA President, 5/95, p. 6
 named SAA Fellow, 11/85, p. 2
 suggested as possible nominee for Archivist of the U.S.,
 5/95, p. 10
- Bureau of Land Management,
 records and research services available, 5/79, p. 6
- Burke, Frank G.,
 appointment as Acting Archivist of the United States,
 3/85, p. 1
 elected 1990-91 Vice President of SAA, 5/90, p. 3
 Fellows’ Posner Prize, 9/84, p. 2
 named acting director of NHPRC, 7/75, p. 5
 resigning from National Archives, 7/88, p. 1
- Burns, John A.,
 oral history interview, 1/77, p. 12
- Burr, Aaron,
 divorce records of, access to, 7/76, p. 10
- Busam, Sister Emma Cecilia,
 Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/94, p. 12
- Business archives,
 comments on institutional memory, 3/81, p. 7
 Minnesota Historical Society and Hagley Museum and
 Library collaborate on project regarding documenta-
 tion of American business, 7/95, p. 22
 preservation of, 7/77, p. 2
- Business Archives PAG,
 1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 2
- Business Archives Section,
 1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 10
 1984 annual report, 8/85, pp. 8–9
 1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
 prepares guidelines to help businesses identify and
 donate archival records, 1/92, p. 13
- Business History Foundation,
 grant to SAA, 7/77, p. 1
 “Business Meeting Votes to Adopt Increased Dues,”
 William J. Maher and Lee Stout, 11/94, p. 5
- Butler, Tyrone G.,
 Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/78, p. 7; 11/78, p. 2
- Bylaws, SAA, 3/76, pp. 7–9; 8/77, pp. 7–8; 7/81, pp. 119–20;
 3/85, insert
 amendment of section 7, 3/74, p. 2
 proposed changes in, 7/81, pp. 17–18
- Byrd, Richard E., Admiral,
 papers of, 11/85, p. 7
- Byrd, Robert,
 as chair of Copyright Task Force, 7/88, p. 5
- ## C
- C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, p. 8; 9/86, p. 5; 11/88,
 p. 10; 11/89, p. 4; 11/90, p. 4; 11/91, p. 4; 11/93,
 p. 32; 11/95, pp. 13, 21
 establishment of, 11/83, p. 16
 guidelines for finding aids, 3/84, pp. 1–2
- “CAIE, the AMC Format, and You,” Lisa B. Weber,
 7/87, p. 5
- Cain, Virginia J. H., “Featured Regional: The Society of
 Georgia Archivists,” 7/87, p. 14
- California,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
 p. 4; 5/86, insert, p. 3
 Gov. Brown actions on archival programs, 9/76, p. 2
 law allowing detainment of thieves, 9/78, p. 5
 oral history study of state politicians, 1/76, p. 7
- California Heritage Preservation Commission,
 establishes Archivist Award of Excellence, 7/90, p. 17
- California Historical Records Advisory Board,
 appointment of, 11/77, p. 6
- California Historical Society,
 reductions in hours/days open to public, 5/76, p. 4
 user fees, 5/75, p. 4
- California State Archives,
 effect of federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1
 hosting NHPRC 1986/87 fellowships, 5/86, p. 17
 outreach activities, 5/85, p. 9
- Calligraphy, Spanish, 7/76, p. 10
- Cambodia,
 Cambodian Genocide Justice Act, 7/95, p. 31
 grant awarded Yale University to research killings
 by Pol Pot regime, 7/95, p. 31

- Cambodian Genocide Program, 7/95, p. 31
 history, 7/95, p. 20
 rebuilding national archives, 7/95, pp. 20, 31
- Cambridge, Massachusetts,
 discovery of old records and ledgers, 5/75, p. 4
- Camden, Thomas E.,
 Colonial Dames Scholarship, 1/83, p. 6; 11/83, p. 1
- Cameron, Richard A., 9/79, p. 7
- Cammack, Eleanore,
 Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/75, p. 7
- Campbell, Ann Morgan,
 appointment to PDC, 9/75, p. 7
 attaining Certified Association Executive status,
 8/77, p. 2
 comments on possible removal of Dr. Warner for Reagan
 appointee, 3/83, p. 3
 comments on proposed administration plan for Nixon
 papers, 7/75, p. 2
 contract for executive position, 1/76, p. 2
 hearings on administration of Nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
 named SAA Fellow, 11/76, pp. 1–2
 retirement of, 9/86, p. 2
 statement on access to Nixon's papers, 7/86, p. 3
 testifying on NHPRC funding, 7/81, p. 4; 5/75, pp. 1, 3;
 5/76, p. 3
 testifying on presidential records bill, 5/78, p. 3;
 11/78, p. 1
- Canada,
 Alliance of Libraries, Archives and Records Manage-
 ment (ALARM),
 consultation process to aid in adjustments to
 changes in information profession in Canada,
 11/94, p. 33
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
 p. 8; 3/86, p. 7
 Archives Advisor Program, 1/95, p. 29
 danger of losing funding, 1/95, p. 29
 Archives Association of Ontario formed, 7/93, p. 22
 services offered, 11/94, p. 33
 Association of Canadian Archivists,
 formation of Advocacy Network, 5/94, p. 25
 controversy surrounding travel of Canadian National
 Archivist Jean-Pierre Wallot, 7/94, p. 21
 Don W. Wilson visits national archives of, 5/91, p. 10
 guide published to archives of Montreal Tramways
 Company, 11/95, p. 31
 House of Commons,
 passage of Archives of Canada Act, 3/87, p. 3
 Hudson's Bay Company donates archives to Provincial
 Archives of Manitoba, 9/94, p. 25
Maclean's columnist recommends cutting Canadian
 archives budget, 9/94, p. 22
 National Archives,
 loan of microforms from, 11/89, p. 24
 national conservation strategy for, 7/90, p. 21
 restrictions on census records, 5/79, p. 12
 Western,
 studies tour, preview, 3/79, p. 3; 5/79, p. 3
- Canada Council, Consultative Group on Archives,
 establishment of, 5/78, p. 9
- Canadian institutions,
 SAA relationship with, 5/78, p. 12
- Cappatta, Robert, 1/78, p. 13
- Car rental,
 SAA discount plan with National Car Rental, 9/90, p. 4
- Carey, Hugh L., Governor, 7/78, p. 8
- Carl H. Pforzheimer Library,
 purchase of, 3/86, p. 4
- Carlin, John,
 becomes Archivist of the U.S., 7/95, p. 3; 7/95, p. 21
 confirmation hearing, 7/95, p. 21
 commentaries by,
 strategic plan for the National Archives and Records
 Administration, 11/95, pp. 26, 38
 found unacceptable by SAA officers as a candidate for
 Archivist of the U.S., 5/95, pp. 10–11; 5/95, p. 3
 SAA resolution regarding, 5/95, p. 11
 testimony before Senate by Council member Susan
 E. Davis, 7/95, pp. 6–7
 "From the Archivist of the United States," 11/95,
 p. 26, 38
 leading candidate for Archivist of the U.S., 3/95, p. 16;
 5/95, p. 3
 press coverage, 5/95, p. 24
- Carmarthenshire Record Office, England,
 program using archives in therapy, 5/84, p. 8
- Carmen, Gerald P.,
 appointment as GSA administrator, 7/81, p. 13
 testimony at NARS oversight hearings, 5/82, p. 3
- Carroll, Carman V.,
 "A National Conservation Strategy for Canada," 7/90,
 p. 21
- Carter, Jimmy,
 governor's papers, 3/76, p. 2
 use during his presidential campaign, 1/77, p. 3
 presidential papers of,
 custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 2
 transferred to federal facility in Georgia, 1/81, p. 3
 proposal for a National Heritage Trust, 9/77, p. 3
- Carter Presidential Library,
 choice of locations, 7/78, p. 10
 concern over right-of-ways at site, 5/84, pp. 9–10

- establishing foundation to support, 3/77, p. 20
 opening of, 11/86, p. 5
 Carter, Marshall S., General, papers of,
 closed to public access, 7/83, pp. 1–2
 Cartographic records,
 NARA guide to, 6/73, p. 7
 Case records, confidential,
 legal problems, 5/78, pp. 10–11
 Case Western Reserve University,
 archival education program, 3/75, p. 2
 establishment of Master of Non-Profit Organizations,
 3/89, p. 9
 Cased photographs,
 storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
 Castro, Fidel, letter of, 3/78, p. 16
 CDMARC Subjects, on CD-ROM, 11/88, p. 15
 Cellulose nitrate negatives,
 storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
 Census,
 archival repositories, 3/86, pp. 10–13
 funding, 1/89, p. 4
 Census Bureau, U.S.
 plans for 1980 census, 3/76, p. 13
 Census records,
 1900, availability of, 7/78, p. 9
 1910, availability of, 5/82, p. 12
 1920, availability of, 4/90, p. 15
 access to, 1/76, p. 3
 proposed legislation, 11/76, p. 8
 Canada,
 restrictions on, 5/79, p. 12
 Gloucester, England,
 indexing of, 5/79, p. 12
 Illinois,
 indexing of, 7/75, p. 7
 renting of microfilm of, 7/83, p. 12
 Center for Energy and Mineral Resources,
 Nazi papers on synthetic fuels, 5/81, p. 8
 Center for Public Integrity,
 report on papers of presidential appointees, 9/92, p. 7
 Central African Republic,
 illegal removal of official records, 11/79, p. 12
 Central Archive for Stolen Art,
 survey report, 5/77, p. 7
 Central Intelligence Agency,
 moves to open Cold War records, 1/94, p. 27
 photocopy charges for materials, 9/75, p. 3
 Certificate of Commendation,
 awarded to David Bearman by SAA, 11/90, p. 4
 awarded to Steve Hensen by SAA, 11/90, p. 4
 Certificate of Merit, 7/90, p. 8
 Certification, 9/86, p. 3
 see also Interim Board for Archival Certification;
 Recertification
 approval of Council for plan, 3/87, p. 1
 background of certification movement, 8/86, p. 5
 budget for and administration of, 1/88, pp. 13–15
 by examination, 1/88, pp. 11–13; 11/88, p. 7;
 5/91, ACA insert
 “The Certification Examination,” 4/90,
 part of ACA insert
 exam date changed,
 for 1994, 3/94, p. 3 of ACA insert
 fact sheet on, 11/91, p. 4 of ACA insert; 1/92, p. 2 of
 ACA insert; 3/92, p. 4 of ACA insert; p. 2 of
 ACA insert; 11/92, p. 2 of ACA insert; 3/94
 p. 4 of ACA insert
 as major issue in the eighties, 3/80, p. 2
 qualifications for,
 changed, 1/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
 Role Delineation, 7/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
 results of exam,
 for 1991, 1/92, p. 1 of ACA insert
 for 1992, 3/93, p. 3 of ACA insert
 for 1993, 1/94, p. 3 of ACA insert
 suggestion to offer exam more than once a year,
 3/91, p. 2 of ACA insert
 theme of meeting of Conference of Inter-Mountain
 Archivists, 9/92, p. 4 of ACA insert
 by petition, 1/88, pp. 10–11; 7/89, insert
 characteristics of certified archivists, 11/90,
 pp. 2–3 of ACA insert
 graphs and charts, 11/90, pp. 2–3
 of ACA insert; 1/91, pp. 2–3 of ACA insert
 comments by archivists on, 9/77, pp. 8–10; 11/85, p. 5;
 3/86, p. 3; 5/86, pp. 6–7; 9/86, p. 9
 concerns about, 11/88, pp. 8–9
 response to problems raised, 11/88, p. 9
 costs of maintenance, 11/94, pp. 1, 4 of ACA insert
 draft proposal for program, 7/77, pp. 10–11
 employer attitudes toward, 11/91, p. 16
 examination,
 1992 certification exam results, 3/93, p. 3 of ACA
 insert
 ACA fact sheet on, 3/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
 Role Delineation, 7/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
 suggestion to offer exam more than once a year,
 3/91, p. 2 of ACA insert
 financial plan for, 5/88, pp. 10–11
 maintenance of, see Recertification
 open letter by Sue Holbert, 5/88, pp. 10–11
 outreach for, 9/88, p. 6

- progress report, 5/87, pp. 8–9
 proposal plan for, 7/85, pp. 7–10; 8/86, pp. 3–9
 discussion of, 11/77, p. 2
 key points to consider, 8/86, p. 4
 notification procedures, 7/77, p. 10–11
 proposed Board for Archival Certification, 1/78,
 pp. 10–11
 commentaries, 3/78, pp. 4–5
 relationship to archival education, 9/90, pp. 2, 4, of ACA
 insert
 report of Education and Professional Development
 Committee, 3/82, pp. 10–12
 report of Interim Board, 1/88, pp. 1, 10–15
 resolution in support of work of SAA Committee on
 Education and Professional Development, 11/93, p. 4
 4 of ACA insert
 session at annual meeting on, 11/88, pp. 6–7
 survey results, 11/85, p. 4, 12
 tax deductibility of fees, 7/89, p. 7
 update on activities relating to, 7/88, p. 5; 3/89, p. 18;
 5/89, p. 9; 7/89, p. 10; 9/89, p. 5
 “Certification and Recertification,” Maygene Daniels, 9/90,
 p. 3 of ACA insert
 “Certification Update,” Paul I. Chestnut, 11/88, pp. 6–7; 3/
 89, p. 18; 5/89, p. 9; 7/89, p. 10; 9/89, p. 5
 “CGAP and the Future of the Archival Profession,” John A.
 Fleckner, 7/88, pp. 6–8
 “CGAP, Planning, and Change,” James M. O’Toole, 3/87, pp.
 10–11
 Chadwyck-Healy, Inc.,
 involvement in project to microfilm documents of the
 Soviet Communist Party, 1/95, p. 27
 Chafee, John, Senator, 5/78, p. 17
 Chancellor, John, 7/83, p. 4
 Chapdelaine, Susan A.,
 Colonial Dames Scholarship, 5/81, p. 5; 11/81, p. 2
 Charitable contributions, 11/80, p. 9
 Charles Babbage Fellowship, 7/85, p. 6
 Charles H. Revson Foundation grant, 5/82, p. 7
 Charles Thompson Prize, 11/76, p. 8
 Charles Ulrick and Josephine Bay Foundation, 1/85, p. 7
 Charleston, South Carolina,
 new facilities for city archives, 9/79, p. 11
 Charters Monitoring System,
 installation at National Archives, 9/87, p. 14
 Chase, Philander D.,
 Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/78, p. 2
 Cheit, Earl, 3/81, p. 7
 Cheshire, Gervase Donald,
 theft and destruction of materials by, 5/79, p. 7
 Chesney, Alan Mason,
 SAA’s Distinguished Service Award, 11/95,
 pp. 12–13
 Chester, England,
 International Archives Week, 3/79, p. 15
 Chestnut, Paul I., 5/82, p. 9
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/83, p. 9
 “Certification Update,” 11/88, pp. 6–7; 3/89, p. 18;
 5/89 p. 9; 7/89, p. 10; 9/89, p. 5
 named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 8
 Chicago,
 informal organization for business archivists formed,
 11/89, p. 11
 storing nitrate film, 5/80, p. 9
 Chicago Historical Society,
 flood damage at, materials salvaged, 9/86, p. 6
 Chicago Public Library,
 exhibit on Pope John Paul II’s visit, 11/79, p. 6
 Child, Margaret C.,
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/92, p. 16
 Council Exemplary Service Citation, 11/81, p. 2
 IPS program within NEH, 1/88, p. 6
 report on statewide records functions and services,
 5/84, insert, pp. 6–8
 Childs-Helton, Sandy,
 letter to the editor, 7/90, p. 4
 China,
 see People’s Republic of China
 Church history,
 resource kits, 9/85, p. 3
 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints,
 controversy over Martin Harris letter, 7/85, p. 2
 Genealogical Society collection, 5/76, p. 15
 Family History Department hosts delegates from
 Slovakia, Russia, Poland, and Armenia, 3/95, p. 23
 manuscript found re: succession as president of church’s
 founder, 5/81, p. 8
 Churchill, Winston S.,
 collection of pre-1945 papers sold to British Government
 by grandson, 7/95, p. 23
 Cincinnati Historical Library,
 reproductions for sale, 3/76, p. 11
 Cinematheque Française,
 fire in film collection warehouse, 11/80, p. 9
 City of Toronto Archives,
 Distinguished Service Award, 11/81, p. 2
 Civil War documents,
 dispute over ownership of papers of General John H.
 Hartranft, 1/95, p. 26
 coverage in press, 1/95, p. 26; 5/95, p. 24
 at National Archives, 3/92, p. 8
 theft of, 7/76, p. 5; 11/79, p. 8

- from Georgia State Archives, 3/76, p. 5; 5/76, p. 6
- Clackamas County, Oregon,
contested ownership of 1849 map of San Francisco,
1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 14
- Clara Steuermann Fund,
establishment of, 5/82, p. 7
- Clark, Patricia P.,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/73, p. 2
- Clark, Thomas D.
J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/93, p. 6
- Clark University,
archival education program, 3/75, p. 2
- Classification,
federal documents,
executive order on, 8/78, pp. 1–2
government information,
executive order on, 5/82, pp. 1–2
- Clemmer, Joel, “Custodians Together: Librarians and
Physical Plant Personnel,” 7/91, p. 15
- Cleveland, Ohio,
city council on archives, 7/95, p. 27
processing documents of Cleveland City Council, 7/95,
p. 27
publicizing collection, 7/95, p. 27
- Cleveland Archives Roundtable,
formed, 11/89, p. 11
- Cline, Scott,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/89, p. 4
- Coalition for Networked Information,
helps establish Internet forum on NISO standards, 9/94,
p. 30
- Coalition on Government Information,
organization of, 3/87, p. 5
- Cobham, Viscount,
selling of family papers, 3/79, p. 14
- Cocks, Fraser, “Witness for the Prosecution: The Trial of
Stephen Cary Blumberg,” 7/91, pp. 16–17, 21
- Code of Ethics, 7/79, p. 11
areas of archival responsibility, 7/78, p. 20
commentary on, 7/79, pp. 12–15; 7/91 insert
appraisal, protection, arrangement, 7/79, p. 13
collection policies, 7/79, pp. 12–13
complaints about other institutions, 7/79, p. 14
correction of errors, 7/79, pp. 13–14
enforcement of, 7/93, p. 7
information on researchers, 7/79, pp. 13–14
privacy and privileged information, 7/79, p. 13
professional activities, 7/79, pp. 14–15
purpose of code, 7/79, p. 12
relations with donors and restrictions, 7/79, p. 13
research by archivists, 7/79, p. 14
use and restrictions, 7/79, p. 13
resolution by Antiquarian Booksellers’ Association,
7/79, p. 18
- Coker, C. F. W.,
editor of *American Archivist*, 3/75, p. 2
editor of SAA manuals project, 1/76, p. 1
named SAA Fellow, 11/76, pp. 1–2
- Coker Prize,
see C. F. W. Coker Prize
- Cold War,
CIA moves to open records of, 1/94, p. 27
records of, 1/93, p. 14
- Cole, John Y.,
Task Force on Goals, Organization, and Planning,
5/76, p. 7
- Collection management software,
offering of Minaret by IBM, 3/89, p. 10
- Collection policies,
code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11–13; 7/91, p. 2 of insert
- Collection procedures,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 12
- College and University Archives Committee,
see also Subcommittee on Student Records
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 11–20
- College and University Archives PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 2
- College and University Archives section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 10
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 9
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
Adopt an Archives Program, 1/84, p. 5
- College archives,
see University archives
- Colleges,
see Universities
- Colonial Dames Scholarships, 11/75, p. 7; 11/76, p. 7;
11/77, p. 4; 7/78, p. 7; 11/78, p. 2; 11/79, p. 2;
1/80, p. 2; 5/80, p. 11; 11/80, p. 1; 1/81, p. 3;
5/81, p. 5; 11/81, p. 2; 1/82, p. 7; 5/82, p. 4;
11/82, p. 1; 1/83, p. 6; 7/83, p. 9; 11/83, p. 1;
1/84, p. 7; 7/84, p. 15; 9/84, p. 2; 7/85, p. 6; 3/87,
p. 4; 3/88, p. 5; 5/88, p. 4; 11/88, p. 10; 11/89, p. 5;
7/90, p. 8; 7/90, p. 8; 7/91, p. 8; 11/92, p. 7
- Colorado,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 4; 5/86, insert, p. 3
- Colorado State Archives,
averting move from Denver to Pueblo, 9/77, p. 10
impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, p. 2
- Colson, Charles,
donation of papers of, 7/84, p. 8

- Columbia Pictures,
recovery of presumed stolen films, 9/83, p. 7
- Columbia University,
Oral History Research Office, 7/78, p. 4
- Commendations of Merit, 11/93, p. 32
- Commission on Archival Cooperation, 7/89, p. 14
established, 5/87, pp. 1, 3
- Commission on Federal Paperwork,
report by, 1/78, pp. 1–2
- Commission on Preservation and Access,
Getty Grant for projects on microfilming brittle books
and photographs, 1/90, p. 15
joins with Research Libraries Group to start Task Force
on Archiving of Digital Information, 5/95, p. 25
meeting summary, 3/91, p. 19
Patricia M. Battin as president, 7/87, p. 12
proposal to develop new continuing education curricu-
lum in descriptive standards, 9/94, p. 12
publications in electronic form, 7/94, p. 23
recommends six preservation science projects, 3/94, p. 24
- Commission on Protection and Reducing Secrecy,
holds hearing on declassification, 7/95, p. 21
- Committee on Archival Information Exchange, 5/83, p. 8
draft of amendment procedures for the MARC AMC
format, 7/84, p. 6
functions of, 7/87, p. 5
members, 1/84, p. 3
progress of, 1/84, p. 3
progress on MARC format report, 3/84, p. 10
- Committee on Automated Records and Techniques,
discontinuation of, 5/94, p. 3
update on Curriculum Project, 7/91, pp. 12, 21
- Committee on Buildings and Technical Equipment,
floor plans for repositories, 9/75, p. 7
- Committee on Buildings and Technical Processes,
information on remodeled facilities, 7/78, p. 21
- Committee on Collecting Personal Papers and Manuscripts,
list of appraisers, 1/74, p. 4; 11/77, p. 15
list of attorneys, 11/75, p. 7
- Committee on Committees,
reorganization of committees, 7/79, p. 5
review and recommendations for changes in
SAA's committee structure, 7/78, pp. 11–13
- Committee on Education and Professional Development,
ACA resolution in support of, 1/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
archival education guidelines, 5/77, pp. 4–5; 1/87, p. 5
proposed for graduate programs, 5/87, pp. 10–12
goals for report on certification, 11/84, p. 2
Master of Archival Studies,
completion of standards project, 5/94, p. 16
proposed revisions to guidelines, 11/93, p. 19
- meetings,
1976, summary, 5/76, p. 9
1981, summary, 1/82, p. 8
1991, summary, 5/91, p. 12
update on work, 1/92, p. 15; 7/92, p. 13
work on guidelines for Master's Degree in Archival
Studies, 11/92, p. 19
- Committee on Education and Training,
guidelines for archival education/training, 6/73, pp. 2–3
list of archival courses, 6/73, p. 7
- Committee on Ethics, 7/78, p. 20
- Committee on Financial Development,
increase of dues, 6/73, p. 1
- Committee on Goals and Priorities (CGAP),
see also Goals and Priorities Task Force
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15
1986 meetings,
May, review, 7/86, p. 16
Oct., review, 1/87, p. 3
2020 VISION special sessions at SAA annual meeting,
7/92, p. 11
change in priorities, 9/91, p. 11
efforts in creating a “Documentary Heritage Trust,”
7/88, p. 7
fostering progress in archival profession, 7/88, p. 6
funding, 1/89, p. 4
identifying priorities, 7/88, p. 6
leadership forum, 11/95, pp. 6–7
objectives, 11/85, p. 7
ongoing concerns and tasks, 3/87, pp. 10–11
organizes forum to explore SAA strategic plan,
11/94, p. 3
planning groups formed, 5/87, p. 3
planning efforts by other organizations, 7/88, p. 7
promoting participation in GAP progress, 7/88, p. 6
report on priorities, 7/87, pp. 6–8
review of work of, 9/91, p. 11
social agenda matters to address, 7/88, pp. 7–8
- Committee on House Administration,
hearings on Nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
- Committee on Institutional Evaluation,
report on standards of evaluation, 8/78, pp. 6–9
- Committee on Institutional Evaluation and Development,
responsibilities, 1/90, p. 7
update of SAA guidelines for the evaluation of archival
institutions, 3/94, pp. 6–7
- Committee on International Archival Affairs,
Archives of South America study tours, 1/74, p. 4
- Committee on Oral History,
guidelines on oral history of the Oral History Associa-
tion, 7/78, pp. 16–17

- Committee on Post Office and Civil Service,
access to census returns, 1/76, p. 3
- Committee on Preservation and Access,
issues report on converting library materials from
microfilm to digital images, 9/91, p. 15
- Committee on Public Information,
purpose and planned projects of, 7/89, pp. 4–5
- Committee on Public Records,
goals of, 7/83, p. 2
- Committee on Reference and Access,
noncommercial reproduction of materials, 5/75, p. 4
- Committee on Regional Archival Activity,
recommended structure of, 7/78, p. 13
- Committee on the Archives of Science,
preservation brochure, 9/77, p. 2
- Committee on the Records of Government,
final report, 5/85, pp. 4–5
meeting, 1983, summary, 1/84, p. 3
members, 1/84, p. 3
- Committee on the Status of Women, 3/94, p. 23
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 17
celebrates 20th anniversary, 11/93, p. 22
revision of committee guidelines, 1/95, p. 22
summary of committee meeting at Indianapolis,
1/95, p. 22
twentieth anniversary of, 5/93, p. 18
- Committee reports,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, pp. 15–17
- Common Agenda Database Task Force, 11/88, p. 3
- Compact shelving,
fire safety characteristics, 7/78, p. 6
- Company histories,
usefulness of, 7/77, p. 12
- Comprehensive Employment and Training Act,
availability of funds for archival repositories, 7/77, p. 1;
1/78, p. 1
budget for FY80, 3/79, p. 5
- Computer software,
use with MARC AMC format, 5/87, p. 13
- Concordia Historical Institute,
suggestions for donating papers, 11/77, p. 10
- Condition survey,
implementing a conservation program, 9/82, insert
- Conference on the Research Use and Disposition of Senator's
Papers, proceedings from, 11/79, p. 11
- Confidential case records,
legal problems, 5/78, pp. 10–11
- Confidentiality,
bibliography on, 5/82, pp. 10–11
- Confidentiality Study Group, 5/82, p. 10
- Congress,
see also House of Representatives, U. S.; under names of
specific legislative actions
bill removing their exemptions from FOIA and other
such acts, 7/78, p. 10
passes Conference Report on H.R. 4299 in support of
passage of Executive Order 12356, 11/94, p. 36
NARS oversight hearings, 5/82, p. 3
selection of committee leaders affecting information
professions, 1/95, pp. 28, 32
Congressional archives, 7/82, p. 17
Congressional Documentary Heritage Program,
grant to SAA for developing guidelines, 5/83, p. 1
Congressional papers,
administration of, 3/77, p. 14
testimony, 1/77, pp. 14–15
disposition of after leaving office, 3/77, p. 12
locations of past senators' papers, 11/77, p. 6
PDC report on ownership and disposition of,
5/77, pp. 1, 3
"Congressional Papers: Perspectives and Recommendations,"
David E. Lowe, excerpts from, 3/77, p. 14
Congressional Record,
forms of abuse in, 5/77, p. 13
proposed changes in rules, 5/77, p. 13
Connecticut,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
p. 4; 5/86, insert, p. 3
Connecticut General Assembly,
resolution preserving state records, 7/87, p. 15
Connecticut Historical Society,
theft of materials, 5/83, p. 7
Connecticut State Library and Archives,
controversy over land deed, 5/76, p. 7
theft of materials, 11/80, p. 7; 5/83, p. 7
transferral of 1812 record book to Massachusetts State
Archives, 7/85, p. 3
Connors, Thomas,
assists with Afghan collection, 7/91, p. 20
"Conquering the Paper Mountain," National Archives,
reviewed, 1/78, p. 7
Conrad, Agnes C., 7/79, p. 9
Consent to search forms, 7/76, p. 6
Conservation, 5/82, insert
see also Preservation
annotated bibliography
audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
conservation administration, 5/81, insert
audiovisual productions, 7/82, insert
awards for innovation concepts, 7/85, p. 3
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
condition survey, 1/82, insert

- diethyl zinc mass deacidification, 7/84, p. 8
- fire damaged materials at Los Angeles Central Library, 9/86, pp. 6–7
- flood damaged materials at Chicago Historical Society, 9/86, p. 6
- gamma radiation used as an exterminant, 11/83, p. 6
- implementing a program for, 9/82, insert
- condition survey, 9/82, insert, pp. 2–3
- environmental concerns, 9/82, insert, pp. 1–2
- establishing treatment priorities, 9/82, insert, pp. 3–4
- setting up in-house treatment facility, 9/82, insert, p. 4
- institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 12
- long-fiber Japanese paper mending, 5/82, insert, p. 2
- as major issue in the eighties, 3/80, p. 2
- mass deacidification, 11/78, p. 12
- method for deacidifying books, 11/80, p. 9; 1/81, p. 6
- methyl cellulose, 5/82, insert, p. 3
- national strategy for Canada, 7/90, p. 21
- photographs, see Photographic materials, preservation of
- regional conservation centers, guidelines, 5/75, p. 7
- removal of paper fasteners, 5/82, insert, p. 1
- safety regulations for ethylene oxide, 9/83, p. 1
- self-study questionnaire, 1/82, insert
- supplies and suppliers, 5/82, insert, p. 3
- surface cleaning of paper documents, 5/82, insert, pp. 1–2
- water damaged opera manuscripts, 9/84, p. 8
- wheat paste, 5/82, insert, p. 3
- Conservation Center for Art and Historic Artifacts, conservation survey program, 3/87, p. 14; 5/95, p. 25
- incorporation of, 5/78, p. 15
- Conservation Consultant Service, resources available, 7/81, p. 9; 1/82, p. 4
- services available, 5/82, p. 4; 11/82, p. 4
- Conservation PAG, 1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 2
- Conservation program, see Basic Archival Conservation Program
- Conservation section, 1983–84 annual report, 7/84, pp. 10–11
- 1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 9
- 1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
- Constitution, SAA, see under Society of American Archivists,
- Constitution, United States, bicentennial of, exhibits in New York, 5/87, p. 22
- first printing, theft of, 1/80, p. 6
- National Archives ceremonies celebrating, 11/85, p. 6
- Constitutional Revision Task Force, draft of proposed constitution, 7/81, pp. 15–18
- Consultant grants, available from NHPRC, 1/80, p. 5
- Consultants, available through SAA, 1/86, p. 5
- draft of guidelines by Council for use when seeking services of, 11/83, p. 16
- for security measures, 3/77, p. 8
- ownership of plans created by, 11/78, p. 14
- photographs, see Photographic consultant service
- Consultative Group on Archives, establishment of, 5/78, p. 9
- Consultative Group on Canadian Archives, Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/81, p. 2
- Continuing education, priorities for SAA program, 11/95, pp. 4, 37
- progress on SAA preliminary draft of guidelines, 11/94, p. 24
- Control Through Communication: The Rise of System in American Management*, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 3/91, p. 6
- “Controversy Continues Over Status of National Security Council Electronic Records,” Page Putnam Miller, 3/93, pp. 6, 25
- Converse, J. Thomas, Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/79, p. 2
- Conway, Paul, Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
- to direct SAA Preservation Program, 11/87, p. 3
- G. A. P. Track column, 5/92, p. 14
- “IPI Reports New Microfilm Permanence Research,” 9/88, p. 7
- “Nationwide Strategy for Archival Preservation,” 1/90, insert
- preservation focus, 1/89, pp. 14–15; 3/89, p. 17; 11/89, pp. 20–21
- “Preservation in Archives: Survey Outlines Current Needs,” 9/89, pp. 7, 15
- Conway, Paul and Elsie Freeman Finch, “Talking to the Angel: Beginning Your Public Relations Program,” 5/59, pp. 18–19
- “Cook, Eaton, and McCrank Named SAA Fellows,” Teresa Brinati, 11/95, pp. 14–15
- Cook, J. Frank, 3/83, p. 3; 7/81, p. 3
- Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/87, pp. 1; 1/88, p. 10
- named SAA Fellow, 11/78, p. 1
- Cook, Terry, named SAA Fellow, 11/95, p. 14
- Cook County, Illinois,

- management/disposition of court records, 11/77, p. 9
- Cooperative Preservation Programs Group,
1986 conference, summary, 1/87, p. 5; 1/89, p. 15
- Copeley, William, 5/87, p. 7
- Copyright,
Association for Copyright Enforcement (ACE),
3/89, p. 17
considerations in ALA-SAA joint statement on access,
7/93, p. 15
debate surrounding Department of Commerce report
recommending changes to U.S. copyright law, 1/95,
p. 28
effects of Berne Convention Implementation Act, 3/89,
p. 17
New York Times article regarding use of photos of
Jacqueline Kennedy Onassis, 9/94, p. 22
and photocopying, 3/88, p. 4
ruling in *Williams & Wilkins Co. v. U.S.*, 5/75, p. 7
questions and answers on, 5/79, pp. 8–9
revision to legislation, 11/74, p. 2
SAA statement on new law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
transfer of, 5/79, p. 9
unpublished works,
copyright concerns, 5/79, pp. 8–9
effect of new copyright law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
proposed changes in copyright law, 3/83, p. 2
- Copyright Act of 1976, 11/76, p. 8; 3/77, p. 17
discussion of, 11/77, p. 3
proposed revisions, 9/91, p. 8
provisions of, 1/77, p. 4
audiovisual materials, 5/89, p. 15
duration of copyright, 1/77, p. 4
fair use, 1/77, p. 4; 3/89, p. 16; 9/89, pp. 9, 15
photographs, 5/89, p. 15
reproduction by libraries and archives, 1/77, p. 4;
3/89, p. 16
single national system, 1/77, p. 4
state immunity under Eleventh Amendment, 3/89,
pp. 16–17
unpublished works, 1/77, p. 4; 1/91, p. 16; 11/91,
p. 9; 1/92, p. 13
law passed to clarify, 11/92, p. 17
- Copyright law,
see also Fair use
proposed revisions, 7/76, p. 4
by Department of Commerce report, 1/95, p. 28
recommendations of Copyright Office for changes in,
3/83, p. 2
revisions, 9/76, p. 10
“Copyright News,” Richard E. Turley, Jr., 9/89, pp. 9, 15
- Copyright Office,
hearings on new copyright law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
Copyright regulations,
required posting of, 1/78, p. 3
Copyright Task Force,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 17
report from 1985 - March of 1989, 3/89, pp. 16–17
- Copyrighted material,
studying technological uses of, 3/75, pp. 2–3
suggestions for limiting faculty use, 9/83, p. 7
- Corbitt, Kevin, “Students, Build Your Professional Relationships by Maintaining Your Membership in SAA!,”
1/95, p. 25
- Core mission,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 11
- Correa, Al,
leaves position as SAA publications assistant, 7/89, p. 6
- Correction of errors, of researcher work,
code of ethics, 7/79, pp. 11, 13–14
- Council, SAA,
see under Society of American Archivists
- Council Citation for Exemplary Service, 11/79, p. 2
- Council of Library Resources, 9/80, p. 2
- Council of National Library and Information Associations,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 18
- Council of National Library Associations,
SAA joining, 5/78, p. 15
- “Council Revises Its Priorities,” Richard J. Cox, 9/88, pp. 4–5
- Council of State Governments,
clearinghouse established, 5/88, p. 5
- County records,
preservation of, 5/78, p. 12
- Court of Appeals, 2nd U.S. Circuit Court,
decision in *J. D. Salinger* lawsuit, 3/87, p. 3
appeal by publisher, 9/87, p. 14
- Court of Appeals, U.S.,
ruling of access to Nixon materials, 7/88, p. 4
ruling on sealing of Governor Mandel’s court papers,
9/76, p. 8
- Court records,
disposition of, 3/77, p. 14
- Courtemanche, Jack L.,
appointment as GSA administrator, 5/84, p. 8
- Cox, Richard J.,
“The American Archivist: A Progress Report,”
3/93, p. 18
appointed editor for *American Archivist*, 11/91, p. 6
“Archival Administration in the Electronic Age: An Advanced Institute for Government Archivists,”
4/90, pp. 16–17
“Archives at the End of the Twentieth Century: A Personal Report on an International Conference,”

- 11/90, pp. 20–21
- Arline Custer Memorial Award, 7/79, p. 9
- Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
- “Council Revises Its Priorities,” 9/88, pp. 4–5
- commentary on definition of an archivist, 3/84, p. 3
- commentary on mission and goals for archival profession, 5/83, p. 4; 11/89, pp. 16–18
- “Individual Certification and Archival Education,” 9/90, p. 2, 4 of ACA insert
- “A Month Editing the *American Archivist*,” 7/93, p. 18
- named SAA Fellow, 11/89, p. 7
- report on local government records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 4–5
- Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19
- “What are the Goals of the Archival Profession?: Views of a Former Council Member,” 11/89, pp. 16–18
- Cox, Richard J., and Judy Hohmann, “Private Sector Fund Raising and Historical Records Programs: Learning in New York,” 9/87, pp. 6–7
- Craig, Barbara Lazenby, 5/78, p. 12
- Crane, Elizabeth Foreman,
Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/92, p. 6
- Cranston, Alan, Senator, 3/83, p. 3
- Cranston, Rhode Island,
theft of materials from private home, 9/78, p. 5
- Crawford, Miriam I.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/78, p. 1
- Creek Indians,
discovery of 1790 treaty with Americans, 5/76, p. 15
- “Crime Prevention for Small Business,”
Small Business Reporter, noted, 7/76, p. 5
- Critical Issues: A Legal and Business Journal for Cultural Organizations*,
begins accepting subscriptions, 1/95, p. 27
- Crockett, Davy, materials of, 7/77, p. 7
- Cronenwett, Philip N., 11/88, pp. 8–9
- “Cruising the Super Highway: SAA on Electronic Mail,”
Theresa Brinati and Evelyn Frangakis, 3/94, p. 9
- Cuba,
SAA donates a set of Archival Fundamentals Series to Havana University, 3/95, p. 7
- visit by Fred Lautzenheiser (Cleveland Clinic Foundation Archives) with Carlos Suarez Balseiro of the Asociación de Archivistas de Cuba, 9/94, p. 25
- Cultural institutions,
Arts/Energy Study, 7/78, p. 21
- Cummings, Frederick J., 7/80, p. 11
- discovery of Diego Rivera drawings, 11/79, p. 12
- Cummins, Kenneth,
reconstructing shredded documents, 7/77, p. 7
- Cunha, George M.,
named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1–2
- obituary, 1/95, p. 13
- Cuomo, Mario,
proclaiming Archives Week in New York, 7/85, p. 4
- staff destroys state records, 3/95, p. 20
- transfer of New York’s record management activities to New York State Archives, 3/87, p. 8
- Curators,
liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
- security checklist, 9/77, pp. 5–6
- Curran, Donald C., 7/76, p. 7
- Curran, Edward,
nominee for chairman of NEH, defeated, 1/86, p. 2
- “Current Activity Reports Help Us Help You,” Deborra Richardson, 5/95, p. 20
- “Current Attitudes of Federal Judges Regarding the Disposition of Personal Papers and Court Records,” PDC legal staff, 3/77, p. 14
- “Custodians Together, Librarians and Physical Plant Personnel,” Joel Clemmer, 7/91, p. 15
- Czechoslovakia,
archivists invite U.S. archivists to cooperate on automation, 9/91, p. 13
- Society of Czech Archivists founded, 5/91, p. 17

D

- D’Arms, John,
confirmed as member of National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
- D-Day,
press coverage of planned exhibits and observances, 9/94, p. 22
- da Vinci,
auction of journal, 1/95, p. 26
- Dabrishus, Michael,
feature on Society of Southwest Archivists, 1/88, p. 15
- Daily visits,
definition of, 7/82, p. 13; 11/83, p. 16
- Daly, John,
named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1
- Damaged materials, restoration of,
county records in southwest Virginia, 7/77, p. 4
- Daniel, Frank, 3/76, p. 2
- Daniels, Maygene,

- “Certification and Recertification,” 9/90, p. 3 of ACA insert
- commentaries by,
- archives and public policy, 3/95, p. 3
 - becoming involved in SAA, 1/94, pp. 14–15
 - developing new channels of communication and cooperation in SAA, 11/94, p. 3
 - National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
 - role of SAA in selection of Archivist of the U.S., 7/95, pp. 3, 30
 - value of archives in a digital world, 5/95, p. 3
 - elected SAA president, 5/93, p. 6
 - named SAA Fellow, 11/89, p. 7
 - named SAA’s “Shorter Features” editor, 7/85, p. 3
- Dartmouth College, 3/86, p. 4
- Data element dictionary,
- produced by NISTF, revised edition noted, 3/85, p. 10
- David, Mack, papers of,
- appraisal of, 1/77, p. 12
- Davis, Erick Francis,
- theft of materials by, 9/86, p. 24
- Davis, George B.,
- theft of materials by, 7/76, p. 12
 - sentencing, 5/77, p. 8
- Davis, Richard C.,
- Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/78, p. 2
- Davis, Susan E.,
- elected to SAA Council, 5/94, pp. 5, 14
 - testimony before Senate regarding SAA’s opposition to John Carlin as nominee for Archivist of the U.S., 7/95, pp. 6–7
- Davis, William N., 1/77, p. 14
- Dayton, Ohio,
- letter on 1876 centennial, 7/76, p. 10
- de Lorenzo, David,
- Bentley Historical Library Fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
- Deacidification, mass,
- see Mass deacidification
- Dearstyne, Bruce W., 11/80, p. 7
- named SAA Fellow, 11/88, pp. 1, 10
 - “The National Information Infrastructure: Issues for Archivists,” 11/94, p. 21
- Dearstyne, Bruce W., and Christine W. Ward,
- “Bicentennial Opportunity: Documents on Display in New York,” 5/87, p. 22
- Declaration of Independence,
- authenticity of signatures, 7/76, p. 10
 - claims it is a forgery, 11/80, p. 9
 - first printing, study of, 9/75, p. 5
 - proposed exhibit in Philadelphia, 9/75, p. 5
- requested loan to Philadelphia, 7/76, p. 13
 - set of signers’ autographs sold, 11/75, p. 8
- Declassification,
- British national documents, 3/84, p. 9
 - Executive Order on,
 - update, 11/93, p. 17 - federal documents, 8/78, pp. 1–2
 - act, 9/91, p. 8
 - Acting Archivist of the U.S. points out need to streamline procedures, 3/94, p. 13
 - Authorization Act of 1992 and 1993, 11/91, p. 9
 - Commission on Protection and Reducing Secrecy holds hearing, 7/95, p. 21
 - national security documents,
 - resolution in support of, 3/74, p. 2 - State Department files, 5/82, p. 8
- Deeds of gift,
- statement by SAA’s legal counsel, 9/78, p. 8
- DeGolyer Library, Southern Methodist University,
- exhibit on the Alamo, 11/85, p. 6
- DeMarco, Frank,
- fraud charges against, 11/75, p. 4
- “Demonstrating the Value of Archives to Resource Allocators,” Russell L. Gasero, 7/95, p. 26
- Dendler, Carroll,
- accepts position as SAA bookkeeper and office manager, 11/92, p. 14
- Denver,
- Denver Post* coverage of D-Day exhibit, 9/94, p. 22
 - loan of copy of Louisiana Purchase Treaty, 7/76, p. 10
 - transformation of stockyard building into a records storage facility, 7/85, p. 3
- Department of Commerce, U.S.,
- issues report regarding protection of copyrighted information that could be accessed electronically, 1/95, p. 28
- Department of Education, U.S.,
- fellowships awarded for records management studies, 5/83, p. 8
 - grant awarded, 9/85, p. 8
 - report on accreditation project with ALA, 3/86, p. 5
- Department of Justice, U.S.,
- NARA project on appropriate disposition of litigative case files, 7/89, p. 7
- Department of State, U.S.,
- records,
 - proposed bill opening access to, 7/90, p. 19 - Department of State, Historical Office,
 - report on access to diplomatic archives, 7/77, p. 1
- Deposit agreements,
- see Deeds of gift

- Deputy Archivist of the United States,
Edward Weldon named as, 11/80, p. 1
- Dershowitz, Alan M., 7/81, p. 14
- Description,
as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7
census of archival repositories, 3/86, pp. 12–13
code of ethics considerations, 7/91, p. 3 of insert
elements for use in a national information system,
5/81, pp. 6–7
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 12; 7/86,
insert; 9/90, p. 14; 7/92, p. 17; 3/94, p. 7
proposal by Committee on Archival Information Ex-
change to develop new continuing education
curriculum in descriptive standards, 9/94, p. 12
reporting,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, p. 12
SAA receives NHPRC funding to develop continuing
education curriculum in archival descriptive
standards, 5/95, p. 16
project update, 7/95, p. 12
standardizing practices for, 11/88, p. 13
Task Force report, 11/83, pp. 14–15
“Description and Reference in the Age of Automation,”
Avra Michelson,
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/88, p. 10
- Description PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 2
- Description section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 11
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 9
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
sponsors Finding Aids Fair, 7/89, p. 7
- The Descriptive Inventory of the Archives of the State of
Illinois*,
Waldo Gifford Leland Certificate of Commendation,
11/79, p. 2
- “Descriptive Standards for the Archival Profession,”
Lawrence Dowler, 11/88, p. 13
- Descriptive Standards Working Group,
see Working Group on Standards for Archival Description
- Destruction of student records, 3/78, p. 11
- Deterioration,
photographic materials, 3/84, insert, pp. 2–3
- Detroit Institute of Arts,
archival program at, 11/78, p. 11
discovery of Diego Rivera drawings, 11/79, p. 12
- de Valinger, Leon,
named SAA Fellow, 3/92, p. 7
- DeWhitt, Ben,
department editor for *American Archivist*, 9/81, p. 3
- Diamond Shamrock Corporation,
destruction of records on Agent Orange, 9/83, p. 7
- Diaries,
kept by archivist at St. Edward’s University, 9/85, p. 5
- Diethyl-zinc gas,
mass deacidification process, 7/84, p. 8
proposed use in mass deacidification of books, 11/80,
p. 9; 1/81, p. 6
- Diffendal, Anne Polk,
commentaries by,
living and teaching in China, 3/91, p. 2
“Editorial Board Modifications,” 11/88, p. 5
named SAA Fellow, 11/88, pp. 1, 10
resumption of consulting practice, 3/94, p. 8
selected SAA Executive Director, 3/91, p. 3
- Digital imaging, 1/95, pp. 10–11
creating and using, 1/95, pp. 10–11
Getty Art History Information Program (AHIP) an-
nounces international imaging initiative regarding
use of with images in the arts and humanities,
11/94, p. 31
Museum Educational Site Licensing Project explores
intellectual property rights and other issues related
to digital images and information, 3/95, p. 21
need for archives to manage, 3/95, p. 3
pros and cons, 1/95, pp. 11
suggested reading, 1/95, p. 11
- “Digital Imaging Basics,” Peter Jermann, 1/95, pp. 10–11
- Diocesan archives,
access to, 7/77, p. 2
- Diplomatic records,
access to, 7/77, p. 1
- Directory,
archival organizations of the United States and Canada,
1/93, insert; 1/94, insert
education,
see Education directory
regional archival organizations, 1/85, insert; 1/89, insert
updates, 3/92, p. 6
- Directory of Business Archives in the United States and
Canada*,
update, 3/94, p. 23; 5/94, p. 16
- Directory of Regional Archival Organizations*, 1/92, insert
- Directory of Repositories of Historical Records*, NHPRC,
surveys for, 9/76, p. 4
- Directory of U.S. Archives and Manuscript Repositories*,
NHPRC,
gathering data for, 3/83, p. 10
- “Disaster Planning Basics,” excerpted from “Developing a
Plan” in *Disaster Planning and Recovery: A How-
To-Do-It Manual for Librarians and Archivists*,
Judith Fortson, 3/95, pp. 18–19

- Disaster preparedness, 3/95, pp. 18–19
 ICA committee on continues work on project of developing prevention and preparedness guidelines for the international archival community, 3/95, p. 23
 National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
- Disasters,
 see Fire; Floods
- Disclosure of public records,
 state cases, 7/79, p. 9
- Discrimination,
 case in Library of Congress, 3/82, p. 9
 endorsement of resolution on, 11/73, p. 2
 proposed resolution on, 6/73, pp. 1–2
- Displays,
 see Exhibits
- Disposition of records, 7/78, p. 8
 federal records,
 legislation concerning, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
 study by Public Documents Commission, 3/75, p. 3
- Disposition of papers,
 major presidential candidates, 11/80, p. 12
- Distinguished Service Award, 11/74, p. 2;
 11/76, p. 7; 11/77, p. 4; 11/80, p. 1; 11/81, p. 2;
 11/82, p. 1; 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, p. 8; 9/87, p. 4;
 11/88, p. 1; 11/90, p. 6; 11/91, p. 4; 11/92, p. 6;
 11/94, p. 10; 11/95, pp. 12–13
- District Court, U.S.,
 ruling on posthumous libel suits, 3/83, p. 10
 ruling on Library of Congress employee discrimination case, 3/82, p. 9
- District of Columbia,
 archival education programs in, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, pp. 4–5; 5/86, insert, p. 3
- Dix, Mary A.,
 Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/82, p. 1
- Document identification,
 stamping, 11/75, p. 5; 3/76, p. 6
- “Document Scam,” Teresa M. Brinati, 3/91, p. 17
- Documentary art,
 paper on, 3/79, p. 5
- Documentary editing,
 see Association for Documentary Editing
- Documentary Heritage Trust,
 organization of, 3/88, p. 4
- Documentation strategy,
 archives of women’s organizations, 7/88, p. 9
 CGAP planning group on, 5/87, p. 3
- “Documenting America: Assessing the Condition of Historical Records in the United States,” excerpts from, 5/84, insert
- “Documenting Nineteenth Century Quartz Mining in North-west California,”
 Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/89, p. 5
- Documents,
 periodically verifying presence of, 7/76, p. 6
 theft of,
 see Theft of materials
- Doerr, Jane,
 Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/89, pp. 4–5
- Dollar, Charles,
 awarded Commendation of Merit, 11/93, p. 32
 named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
- Donations,
 see also Deeds of gift
 archival materials/manuscripts,
 hearings on impact of tax law, 11/81, p. 5
 tax law provisions,
 see Tax law
- Donors, relationship with,
 code of ethics considerations, 7/79, p. 13; 7/91, pp. 2–3
 of insert
 considerations in ALA-SAA joint statement on access, 7/93, p. 15
- Doonesbury comic strips,
 coverage of subject of archives in, 11/93, p. 23
- Door locks, 1/77, p. 7
- Douglass, Enid H.,
 James V. Mink Award, 3/85, p. 6
- Dowler, Lawrence,
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17; 5/88, p. 16
 “Descriptive Standards for the Archival Profession,” 11/88, p. 13
 named SAA Fellow, 11/88, p. 1
- Dracula exhibit, 11/79, p. 12
- Drew University,
 United Methodist Archives, 5/79, p. 11
- “Dropping Acid...from Paper,” Evelyn Frangakis, 7/93, pp. 20–21
- Dropsie University,
 discovery of Jewish manuscript, 9/82, p. 11
- Duckett, Kenneth W.,
 named SAA Fellow, 11/77, p. 1
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/76, p. 7
- “Duly and Constantly Kept: A History of the New York Supreme Court, 1691–1847, and an Inventory of its Records,”
 Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/91, pp. 4–5
- Dues, SAA, 3/85, insert
 associate members, 8/77, p. 8; 11/77, p. 4
 foreign, 8/78, p. 12; 11/78, p. 3
 plan for proposed members, 7/75, p. 1

- proposal for, 11/75, p. 7
 compared to other organizations, 5/90, pp. 6–7
 effect of inflation on, 7/80, pp. 5–6
 effects of increase on membership, 1/91, p. 3
 exercise to determine membership views of appropriate levels of, 1/90, p. 5
 increase in, 6/73, p. 1; 11/73, pp. 1–2; 9/73, p. 2; 1/90, p. 4
 business meeting votes to adopt, 11/94, p. 5
 commentary by Edie Hedlin, 7/94, p. 3
 commentary by Susan Fox, 7/94, pp. 4, 29
 proposed, 7/80, p. 5
 comments from members on, 9/80, p. 5
 no increase for FY1994, 9/93, p. 9
 recommendation by Dues Review Committee, 7/94, p. 5
 relation to membership services, 4/90, pp. 8–9
 schedule for, 6/73, p. 1; 9/73, p. 2
 approval of, 11/73, pp. 1–2
 new schedule, 11/80, p. 3
 Task Force on the Dues Structure appointed, 4/90, p. 4
- Duke of Windsor,
 removal of private papers, 5/79, p. 12
- Duke University,
 J. Walter Thompson Company archives, 5/88, p. 5
 proposal of Nixon Library to locate at, 9/81, p. 4; 11/81, p. 6; 1/82, p. 8
- Duniway, David C.,
 obituary, 1/95, p. 13
- Dunlop broadside, 9/75, p. 5
- Duranti, Luciana,
 “Enforcing the SAA Code of Ethics,” 7/93, p. 7
 Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
 Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada study with Terry Eastwood on the preservation of electronic records, 9/94, p. 25
- Duration of copyright,
 defined under 1976 copyright law, 1/77, p. 4
- Durr, W. Theodore, 7/84, p. 4
- Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award, 9/87, p. 4
- East Street Gallery,
 closure of, 5/79, p. 11
- Eastwood, Terry,
 named SAA Fellow, 11/89, pp. 7–8
 paper on continuing education, 5/87, p. 4
 resigns from SAA Council, 7/91, p. 8
 Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada study with Luciana Duranti on the preservation of electronic records, 9/94, p. 25
- Eaton, Fynette,
 department editor for *American Archivist*, 9/81, p. 3
 elected to SAA Nominating Committee, 5/95, pp. 7, 20
 named SAA Fellow, 11/95, pp. 14–15
- Eckerd, Jack M.,
 confirmation hearings, 1/76, p. 2
 proposed regulations on Nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
- Ede, Jeffery R., 3/77, p. 5
 as president-designate of ICA, 3/77, p. 5
- Edgerly, Linda,
 named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 4
 pros and cons of PAGs, 11/81, p. 12
- Edison National Historic Site,
 recovery of stolen materials, 11/85, p. 3
- “Editorial Board Modifications,” Anne Polk Diffendal, 11/88, p. 5
- Education,
 see also Archival education
 development of SAA guidelines for continuing education, 11/94, p. 24
 drop in history majors, 9/84, p. 8
 SAA receives NHPRC funding to develop continuing education in archival descriptive standards, 5/95, p. 16
 survey regarding participation in SAA annual meeting workshops, 1/95, p. 20
 use of archives in, 5/84, pp. 6–7
- Education and Professional Development Committee,
 1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15
 draft of program for certification, 7/77, pp. 10–11
 report on accreditation and certification, 3/82, pp. 10–12
- Education directory, 3/83, insert; 5/86, insert
- Education Office Advisory Board, 11/91, p. 12
- Education Survey, 1/93, p. 19
- Educational records,
 see Student records
- Educational/research service,
 college and university archives, 1/79, p. 16
- Eisenhower Presidential Library,
 press coverage of D-Day exhibit, 9/94, p. 22
 recovery of stolen materials, 1/78, p. 9

E

- Eagleburger, Lawrence, 3/77, p. 3
- Eagleton, Thomas, Senator, 5/83, p. 3
 J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/89, p. 1
- Early Chicago,

- El Salvador Archives Project, 5/95, p. 27
- Elba,
study of clay tablets from, 9/76, p. 8
- Election results, 11/73, pp. 1–2; 11/74, p. 1; 11/75, p. 1; 11/76, p. 1; 11/77, p. 1; 11/78, p. 1; 9/79, p. 1; 9/80, p. 1; runoff election, 11/80, p. 1; 7/81, p. 1; 7/82, p. 1; 7/83, p. 1; 7/84, p. 1; 7/85, p. 1; 7/86, p. 1; 7/87, p. 1; 5/88, p. 1; 5/89, p. 1; 5/90, p. 3; 5/91, pp. 4–5; 5/92, pp. 3–4; 5/93, pp. 6–7; 5/94, pp. 45, 14; 5/95, pp. 6–7, 20
- Election slates, 3/73, pp. 3–4; 1/74, pp. 2–3; 5/75, p. 1; 3/76, p. 1; 3/77, p. 1; 3/78, p. 1; 3/79, p. 1; 3/80, p. 1; 3/81, p. 1; 1/82, p. 1; 1/83, p. 1; 1/84, p. 1; 5/84, pp. 1–2; 11/84, p. 3; 1/86, p. 1; 1/87, p. 1; 11/87, p. 1; 1/89, p. 1; 1/90, p. 1; 3/91, p. 5; 1/94, p. 9; 1/95, p. 7
- Elections, SAA,
amendment of section 7 of bylaws, 3/74, p. 2
process, 5/88, p. 2–3
runoff elections, 3/74, p. 2
- Electronic mail addresses, 7/88, p. 5
- Electronic record keeping,
study to access dangers of, 7/88, p. 4
- Electronic records,
debates surrounding records in a digitized environment, 1/95, p. 4
Department of Commerce report recommending stricter copyright law, 1/95, p. 28
CART curriculum project completed, 7/92, p. 17
CART discontinued, 5/94, p. 3
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 15–16
education of archivists regarding, 4/90, p. 11
federal,
bill concerning electronic access of, 5/93, pp. 24–25
Government Printing Office Electronic Information Access Enhancement Act of 1993, 5/93, pp. 24–25
federal use of, 1/89, p. 16
history of PROFS case, 3/93, pp. 6, 25
inadequacy of state laws for, 5/84, insert, p. 2
in SAA strategic plan, 11/93, p. 4 of insert; 11/95, pp. 6–7
listserv on, 1/94, p. 23
management by government archivists, 4/90, pp. 16–17
management of, New York, 11/88, p. 17
Museum Educational Site Licensing Project explores intellectual property rights and issues related to digital images and information, 3/95, p. 21
NARA study of federal data bases, 3/92, p. 8
need for archives to manage, 5/95, p. 3
NHPRC grant to SAA for case studies on administration of, 1/94, p. 22
NHPRC releases report on national agenda for research on, 1/92, p. 18
NIST work with NARA on management of electronic records, 9/91, pp. 6, 12
PROFS case,
see PROFS case
SAA position statement regarding archival issues raised by information stored in, 5/95, pp. 8–9
SAA survey on continuing education shows need for education in, 9/93, p. 10
study of preservation of by Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, 9/94, p. 25
Task Force on Archiving Digital Information formed, 5/95, p. 25
work of Electronic FOIA Working Group of the Information Infrastructure Task Force for NII, 5/95, p. 23
- Electronic security systems, 3/78, p. 8
study of, 9/78, p. 5
- Electronic sensing devices, 9/76, p. 6
- Electronic thief detection systems, 1/77, p. 7
- Eleventh amendment,
discovery of original copies, 1/79, p. 21
- Elizabeth Hamer Kegan-Philip M. Hamer Award, 9/87, p. 4; 11/88, pp. 1, 10
- Elizabeth Schlesinger Library,
SAA's Distinguished Service Award, 11/90, p. 6
- Elkington, Nancy E.,
Preservation Publication Award for editing the *RLG Archives and Microfilming Manual*, 11/95, p. 13
- Ellis, Edward Robb, 5/77, p. 17
- Ellis, Ronald,
theft of materials by, sentencing, 11/77, p. 8
- Ellsburg, Daniel, 9/75, p. 3
- Emergency Committee to Save the National Archives,
meeting with Roland Freeman, 5/80, pp. 1–2
- Emmons, Steven D.,
theft of materials by, 11/77, p. 8
- Emlerova, Veronika,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/92, p. 7
- Employees,
bonding of as a security policy, 7/76, p. 6
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 10; 7/92, p. 16; 3/94, p. 6
security checklist, 9/77, p. 5
“Employer Attitudes Concerning Certification of Archivists,” Alan D. Gabehart, 11/91, p. 16
- Employment,
attributes of the ideal archivist,
applicants' view of, 3/82, p. 16
employers' view of, 1/82, p. 9
discrimination cases,
Library of Congress, 3/82, p. 9

- University of Minnesota, 9/83, p. 7
 federal funds used for creation of jobs, 3/74, p. 1;
 5/74, p. 11
 outlook for archivists, 3/81, p. 11
 standards for federal archival positions, 1/82, p. 2
 SAA comments on, 3/82, p. 3
- Employment Bulletin,
 charging for, 11/79, p. 12
- Employment discrimination,
 endorsement of resolution on, 11/73, p. 2
 proposed resolution n, 6/73, pp. 1–2
- Endelman, Judith,
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2
- Endowment funds,
 in presidential libraries, 9/85, pp. 1–2
- Energy conservation,
 archival repositories, 9/79, p. 5
 Arts/Energy Study, 7/78, p. 21
 libraries, museums, repositories, 9/77, pp. 12–13
- Energy experiments,
 producing oil from coal, 5/77, p. 3
- “Enforcing the SAA Code of Ethics,” Luciana Duranti,
 7/93, p. 7
- Engineering firms,
 ownership of consultant-created plans, 11/78, p. 14
- England,
 archives study tour,
 preview, 1/80, p. 16; 3/80, p. 3; 5/80, pp. 4–5
 summary, 11/80, p. 5
 Modern Records Center moved to new facility,
 5/94, p. 25
- Englert, Steven,
 theft of materials by, 1/81, p. 6
- English, Glenn,
 NARS independence bill, 9/82, p. 8
 response to personnel changes at NARS, 11/83, p. 1
 statement at NARS oversight hearings, 5/82, p. 3
- “Enjoying Archives,” David Iredale,
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/74, p. 2
- Enlai, Zhou, 1/85, p. 4
- “Enlist Now: How to Subscribe to Listservs,” Danielle
 Feuillan, 1/95, p. 6
- Environmental concerns,
 in implementing conservation program, 9/82, insert
- Environmental conditions,
 see also Humidity levels; Temperatures
 storing photographic materials, 3/84, insert, p. 3;
 11/84, insert, p. 1
- Eppard, Philip B., 11/95, p. 23
 named editor of the *American Archivist*, 11/95, p. 23
- Ericson, Timothy L.,
Audiovisuals for Archivists, noted, 9/85, p. 9
 commentaries by,
 changes in SAA, 1/91, p. 2
 education notes, 1/89, p. 17
 as interim executive director for SAA, 11/90, p. 2; 3/91,
 p. 3
 named SAA Fellow, 11/91, p. 3
 resignation as SAA Education Officer, 7/89, p. 1
 “U.S. Archivist Search Continues,” 5/95, pp. 10–11
- Erlande-Brandenburg, Alain,
 replaces Jean Favier as Director of the Archives
 Nationales de France, 7/94, p. 25
- Erney, Richard A., Dr.,
 recovery of stolen George Mason letter, 7/78, p. 5
- Ethics, code of,
 see Code of ethics
- Ethics Committee,
 code of ethics for archivists, 7/79, p. 11
 commentary on, 7/79, pp. 12–15
- Ethics Reform Act of 1989, 1/91, p. 11
 attempt to reverse, 3/91, p. 23
- Ethics Task Force,
 goals and priorities, 9/91, p. 3 of ACA insert
 members of, 11/88, p. 4
 organization of, 11/88, p. 4
- Ethylene oxide,
 new safety regulations when using, 9/83, p. 1
- Eu, March Fong, 9/75, p. 3
- Europe,
 archives study tour,
 preview, 3/77, p. 24; 5/77, p. 13
 European Symposium of Archivists, 7/90, p. 20
 Western,
 archives study tour, preview, 5/84, p. 2
- European Conference on Archives, 1989,
 preview, 3/89, p. 10
- Evaluation, institutional,
 see Institutional evaluation
- Evans, Elaine,
 Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Keagan Award,
 9/87, p. 4
- Evans, Frank B., 11/88, p. 9
 assignment with UNESCO, 5/76, p. 8
- Evans, Linda J.,
 appointed chair of the Standards Board of SAA,
 9/94, p. 17
- Evans, Max J., 11/88, pp. 8–9
 C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
 named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1–2
- Everett McKinley Dirksen Congressional Leadership
 Research Center, 5/78, p. 17

- Executive Committee, SAA,
 dues increase suggestions, 9/73, p. 2
 meeting, 1981, summary, 1/82, p. 8
- Executive Director, SAA,
 see also under names of specific Executive Directors
 job description for, 1/74, p. 1; 9/90, p. 20
 qualifications for, 9/73, p. 1
 raising revenue for, 3/73, p. 1; 6/73, p. 1
 screening committee for, 7/85, p. 1
 search committee concerns with, 9/73, p. 1
 search for, 5/74, pp. 1-2; 3/91, p. 4; 11/93, p. 14;
 1/94, p. 10
- Executive order,
 declassifying federal documents, 8/78, pp. 1-2
- Exhibits,
 annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
 commentary on purpose of, 11/92, p. 16
- Expert systems,
 NARA report on, 7/91, p. 18
- F**
- "Facing the Challenge of Scarce Archival Resources:
 Archives Partnership Trust," Larry J. Hackman,
 3/93, p. 20
- Facsimiles for sale,
 Huntington Library, 3/76, p. 11
 Kennedy Presidential Library, 3/76, p. 11
- Faculty members, salary survey,
 comparisons with archivists, 1/83, p. 12
- Fair use,
 conference on fair use in the NII, 1/95, p. 28
 defined under 1976 copyright law, 1/77, p. 4;
 9/89, pp. 9, 15
- Fair use doctrine,
 copyright concerns, 5/79, pp. 8-9
- Falca, Joseph,
 Colonial Dames Scholarship, 1/81, p. 3; 11/81, p. 2
- Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 1/75,
 p. 4
 clarification of, 3/77, p. 2
 Subcommittee on Student Records, 3/78, pp. 9-12
 notation of article on, 3/75, p. 3
- Family history research packets,
 offered by National Archives, 3/79, p. 19
- Fashion archives, 9/85, p. 11
- Fashion Group archives, 9/85, p. 11
- Fashion Institute of Technology archives, 9/85, p. 11
- Faulkner, William,
 letters of, 7/81, p. 12
- Federal agencies,
 FOIA impact on information requests from, 7/75, p. 3
 satellite archives, 7/78, p. 3
- Federal Archives and Records Center, Suitland,
 fire at, 11/77, p. 10
- Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S.
 field files,
 disposal halted by U.S. District Court, 3/80, p. 4
 NARS appraisal of, 5/81, p. 4; 1/82, p. 2
 appraisal standards challenged, 11/79, p. 16
 U.S. Court of Appeals ruling, 11/83, p. 3
- personal files,
 depository at Princeton for, 7/76, p. 10
 release of Alger Hiss files, 3/76, p. 2
 request for bureau files, 9/76, p. 9
 review of secret files and law enforcement activities,
 7/76, p. 11
 surveillance files on Coretta King, 9/83, p. 7
- Federal Emergency Management Agency,
 co-sponsor of National Summit on Emergency Response,
 1/95, p. 3
- Federal funds,
 used for creation of jobs, 3/74, p. 1; 5/74, p. 11
- Federal government offices,
 lack of history offices in, 3/77, pp. 12-13
- Federal judges, papers of,
 disposition of, 3/77, p. 14
- Federal officials, papers of,
 see also Public officials
 accessioning, 3/77, p. 11
 Center for Public Integrity,
 report on papers of presidential appointees,
 9/92, p. 7
 PDC report on ownership and disposition of, 5/77, pp. 1, 3
 statement opposing personal ownership, 5/75, p. 6
- Federal paperwork, 1/78, pp. 1-2
- Federal records,
 bill concerning access to, 11/78, p. 16
 bill concerning access to electronic records, 5/93,
 pp. 24-25
 classification of,
 executive order on, 8/78, pp. 1-2; 5/82, pp. 1-2
 Congress passes Conference Report on H.R.
 4299 in support of passage, 11/94, p. 36
 new draft of, 5/94, p. 24
 task force to revise, 9/93, p. 7

- controversy over purchase by British Government of Winston S. Churchill document collection, 7/95, p. 23
- declassification of,
1982 Reagan Executive Order 12356,
Congress passes Conference Report on H.R. 4299 in support of passage, 11/94, p. 36
discussion surrounding revision of, 7/94, p. 24
new draft of 5/94, p. 24
task force to revise, 9/93, p. 7
report issued on, 9/93, p. 7
- disposition and preservation of,
history of the PROFS case, 3/93, pp. 6, 25
legislation concerning, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
study by Public Documents Commission, 3/75, p. 3
national security classified,
resolution supporting declassification, 3/74, p. 2
privacy legislation concerning, 7/75, p. 3
- effects of Paperwork Reduction Act on access, 11/89, p. 15
- electronic records,
NARA study of federal data bases, 3/92, p. 8
- Federal Records Managements Amendments, 11/76, p. 8
- Federalist Papers,
theft of copies, 1/80, p. 6
- Federation of Genealogical Societies, 9/82, p. 11
- Fees,
see also Search fees; User fees
survey of research and user fees, 5/86, p. 5
- Feinberg, Charles E.,
recovery of Walt Whitman letter, 5/79, p. 7
- Feinstone, Sol,
loan of George Washington letters, 9/76., p. 9
- Fellows' Posner Award, 11/83, p. 2; 9/84, p. 2; 9/86, p. 5; 9/87, p. 4; 11/88, p. 10; 11/89, p. 1; 11/90, pp. 5, 8; 11/91, p. 19; 11/93, p. 32; 11/95, pp. 13, 21
- Fellows, SAA,
correction to 1/91 listing of, 3/91, p. 7
guidelines for nomination of, 1/78, p. 4; 11/93, p. 33; 11/95, p. 16
list of, 1/91, p. 4; 1/92, p. 4; 1/93, p. 6; 11/94, p. 16; 11/95, p. 16
named, 11/74, p. 2; 11/75, p. 1; 11/76, p. 1; 11/77, pp. 1–2; 11/78, p. 1; 11/79, p. 2; 11/80, p. 1; 11/81, p. 1; 11/82, p. 1; 11/83, p. 1; 9/84, pp. 1–2; 11/85, p. 2; 9/86, p. 5; 11/87, p. 3; 11/88, pp. 1, 10; 11/89, pp. 6–7; 11/90, pp. 3, 11; 11/91, p. 3; 11/92, pp. 4–5; 11/93, pp. 8–9, 33; 11/94, p. 9; 11/95, pp. 14–15
nomination form, 11/94, pp. 17–18; 1/95, p. 17; 11/95, pp. 17–18
nominations, 1/94, p. 4; 11/94, p. 16; 1/95, pp. 16–17
proposed changes for selection of, 8/77, pp. 5–6
passage of, 11/77, p. 4
- Fels Foundation, 3/87, p. 15
- Felsher, Elaine, 7/95, p. 17
- FERPA,
see Family Education Rights and Privacy Act
- Feuillan, Danielle,
“Enlist Now: How to Subscribe to Listservs,” 1/95, p. 6
- Fiction,
review of archival characters in, 5/83, p. 6
- “Fighting for a Qualified, Nonpartisan U.S. Archivist: What We Learned,” Page Putnam Miller, 9/88, p. 12
- Fiji,
archives study tour,
preview of, 9/78, p. 3; 11/78, p. 5
- Filipac, Barbara,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
- Film,
concerns over fading of colors, 5/81, p. 8
critique of NARS film program, 11/78, p. 8
NARS response, 1/79, pp. 4–5
fire at Cinematheque Francaise, 11/80, p. 9
nitrate, see Nitrate film
- Film negatives,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
- “A Final Report on the Automation Education and Information Program,” Marion Matters, 4/90, pp. 10–11
- Financial resources,
cuts in money to archives, 9/92, p. 6
institutional evaluation, 7/92, p. 16; 3/94, p. 6
- “Financial Restructuring of the Academy of Certified Archivists,” N. Claudette John, 11/94, pp. 1, 4 of ACA insert
- Finch, Elsie Freeman, and Paul Conway, “Talking to the Angel: Beginning Your Public Relations Program,” 5/59, pp. 18–19
- Finch, Herbert, 9/75, p. 4
- Finding aids,
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 13–14
as major issue in the eighties, 3/80, p. 2
research by NARA on retrospective conversion of, 9/91, p. 6
- The Fine Art of Security: Protecting Public and Private Collections Against Theft, Fire, and Vandalism*, Donald L. Mason, reviewed, 3/79, p. 9
- Finnegan, Shonnie,
named SAA Fellow, 11/75, p. 1
- Finster, Jerome, 11/78, p. 13
- Fire,

- damage to movable shelving, 7/78, p. 6
 Dropsie University, 9/82, p. 11
 film at Cinematheque Francaise, 11/80, p. 9
 George Eastman House,
 International Museum of Photography, 7/78, p. 6
 government operational center,
 Marshall Islands, 11/81, p. 13
 Los Angeles Central Library, 9/86, pp. 6–7
 Military Personnel Records Center, 11/76, p. 4
 New Braintree, Massachusetts, town hall, 3/77, p. 15
- Fire prevention measures,
 NARS records centers, 11/76, p. 4
- Fischer, Konrad,
 suspected as forger of Hitler diaries, 7/83, p. 6
- Fishbein, Meyer, 11/95, p. 11
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6
 ethics,
 collection policies, 7/79, p. 12
 complaints about other institutions, 7/79, p. 14
 information on researchers and correction of errors,
 7/79, pp. 13–14
 SAA President's Citation for Lifetime Service to the
 Archival Profession, 11/95, p. 11
- Fishbein, Tony,
 Iowa state archival program, 3/77, p. 20
- Flags,
 state of Tennessee, 5/76, p. 14
- Fleckner, John A.,
 "A Report to the Profession: June 1987," [CGAP],
 7/87, pp. 6–8
 as an IPA in NEH, 1/88, pp. 6–7
 "CGAP and the Future of the Archival Profession,"
 7/88, pp. 6–8
 named SAA Fellow, 11/82, p. 1
 "A (New) Future for NHPRC," 9/92, p. 3
 "NHPRC Looks to the Future," 9/91, p. 12
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/85, p. 2
- Flood damage,
 Chicago Historical Society, 9/86, p. 6
 county records in southwest Virginia, 7/77, p. 4
- Floods,
 Indiana State Library narrowly avoids aquatic archival
 disaster, 11/94, p. 31
- Floor plans,
 archival repositories, 9/75, p. 7
- Florida,
 archival education programs in, 1/81, insert; 3/83,
 insert, p. 5
 archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
 legislation allowing for public inspection of inactive
 police files, 7/79, p. 9
- Florida State Archives,
 health problems in building, 11/78, p. 11
 new facilities for, 9/79, p. 11
- Fogerty, James E., 1/83, insert, p. 1
 "Meeting in Madrid," 7/87, p. 13
 named SAA Fellow, 11/88, pp. 1, 10
 "Report of the Task Force on Archives and Society,"
 5/87, p. 15
- Folger Shakespeare Library,
 discovery of rare manuscript, 7/85, p. 3
- Folts, James D.,
 Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/91, pp. 4–5
 "For the Record: Guidelines for Official Records and
 Personal Papers," NARS, noted, 3/85, p. 9
 "A Foray into Archival Administration," Becky Haglund,
 11/87, pp. 7–8
- Ford, Gerald,
 papers of,
 custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 1
 donating to National Archives, 1/77, pp. 1–2
 processing, 3/79, p. 10
 reasons for pardoning Richard Nixon, 3/77, p. 21
- Ford Presidential Library,
 construction of, 3/79, pp. 10–11
 funding for, 8/77, p. 2
 site for, 1/77, pp. 1–2
 "Foreign Policy Records and Papers," Anna K. Nelson,
 excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
- Forgeries,
 Republic of Texas era documents, 7/88, p. 4
- Fort Lee, New Jersey,
 State Library Incentive grant, 5/77, p. 16
- Fortson, Judith, "Disaster Planning Basics," excerpted from
 "Developing a Plan" in *Disaster Planning and
 Recovery: A How-To-Do-It Manual for Librarians
 and Archivists*, 3/95, pp. 18–19
- Fosburgh, Lee C., "What I Did on My Summer Vacation:
 Records Management at SAA From an Intern's
 Perspective," 9/91, p. 3
- Foulkes, George Herbert,
 Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
- Foundation Center Information System,
 fundraising resources, 5/78, p. 6
- Foundations,
 decline in assets of, 1/78, p. 7
- Fox, Susan,
 bi-monthly column in *Archival Outlook*, 5/94, p. 6
 commentaries by,
 forging of friendships through SAA, 11/94, p. 4
 need for members to vote in SAA elections,
 3/95, p. 4

- 1995 annual meeting in Washington D.C.,
5/95, p. 4
- Leadership Forum, 7/95, p. 4
- workshop on developing programs and
ideas for SAA, 7/95, p. 4
- priorities for SAA's continuing education
program, 11/95, pp. 4, 37
- role of archivists in planning of National
Information Infrastructure, 1/95, p. 4
- SAA services and their cost, 7/94, pp. 4, 29
- September activities of SAA staff, 9/94, p. 4
- Eddie Hedlin commentary, 3/94, p. 3
- named SAA Executive Director, 3/94, p. 4
- France,
appointment of Director of Archives Nationales de
France, 7/94, p. 25
- archives study tour, preview, 5/84, p. 2
- catalog of French National Archives publications,
7/91, p. 21
- Francesconi, Gino, "How I Went 'Beyond the Basics,'"
9/87, p. 12
- Frangakis, Evelyn,
accepts position of preservation program director,
1/92, p. 10
- "Dropping Acid...from Paper," 7/93, pp. 20–21
- "Pioneering Preservation Management," 1/95, pp. 8–9
- Frangakis, Evelyn, and Teresa Brinati, "Cruising the Super
Highway: SAA on Electronic Mail," 3/94, p. 9
- Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation,
sale of selected Wright drawings, 11/83, p. 6
- Franklin, John Hope, 3/77, p. 20
- Fred Meyer Charitable Trust, 5/85, p. 6
- Freedman, Maurice, 11/80, p. 9
- Freedom of information,
applying to information on NII, 5/95, pp. 23, 31
- conflicts with state privacy laws, 7/79, p. 15
- SAA file on, 1/75, p. 4
- work of the Electronic FOIA Working Group of the
Information Infrastructure Task Force, 5/95, p. 23
- Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), 1/75, p. 1; 9/82, p. 11
- case surrounding FBI's investigation of John Lennon,
9/91, p. 18
- CIA copy charges for documents furnished under,
9/75, p. 3
- impact of 1974 amendments, 7/75, p. 3
- leading to ruling in Norman Holly case, 5/76, p. 8
- notation of article on, 3/75, p. 3
- proposed legislation affecting access through, 11/81,
pp. 1–2
- proposed legislation covering information in electronic
format, 1/92, p. 13
- strengthening through Supreme Court decision,
9/76, p. 10
- Freedom of Information Law,
New York, 5/78, pp. 10–11
- Freedom of Information Studies,
establishment of national center for, 3/83, p. 11
- Freeman, Rowland G.,
comments on NARS independence, 1/82, p. 5
- problems caused National Archives by, 2/80, pp. 1–6
- meeting with National Archives Advisory Council,
2/80, p. 6
- meeting with Emergency Committee to Save the
National Archives, 5/80, pp. 1–2
- response to critics, 2/80, p. 5
- speech by James Rhoads, 2/80, pp. 10–12
- resignation of, 1/81, p. 1
- Freivogel, Elsie F., 1/77, p. 9; 6/73, pp. 1–2
- French and Spanish Records of Louisiana: A Bibliographic
Guide to Archive and Manuscript Sources*,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/90, p. 5
- French Cinematheque,
theft of film from, 1/78, p. 8
- "From the Archivist of the United States," Don Wilson,
7/92, p. 8; 9/92, p. 6; 11/92, p. 16; 1/93, p. 14
- "From the Archivist of the United States," John Carlin,
11/95, pp. 26, 38
- Friedman, William F., papers of,
closed to public access 7/83, pp. 1–2
- Friends of the Archives of Louisiana,
establishment of, 1/78, p. 13
- Friis, Herman, 11/81, p. 13
- retirement of, 3/76, p. 16
- Full-time equivalent,
definition of, 7/82, p. 13; 11/83, p. 16
- Fuller, Nancy,
NAGG Gold Screen Award for "Tribal Archives,"
7/85, p. 1
- Fulton John Sheen Archives, 7/79, p. 8
- Fundraising,
bibliography on, 5/78, pp. 6–7
- Foundation Center Information System,
5/78, p. 6
- miscellaneous useful references, 5/78, p. 6
- NEH materials, 5/78, pp. 6–7
- NHPRC materials and articles, 5/78, p. 7
- private sector, 9/87, pp. 6–7
- Republican Presidential Task Force, 3/85, p. 6

G

- Gabehart, Alan D., "Employer Attitudes Concerning Certification of Archivists," 11/91, p. 16
- Galloway, Bill,
"Galloway Gallery" program, 9/76, p. 9
- Galvin, Edward L.,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/76, p. 7
elected to SAA 1995 Nominating Committee, 5/94, p. 14
- Gamel, Faye, "Are your Association's Archives Hiding in an Attic," noted, 7/77, p. 2
- Gamma radiation,
experiment using as an exterminant, 11/83, p. 6
- Gammon, Samuel R., 5/82, p. 3
- Garcia, Samuel Ruiz, 11/95, p. 30
SAA resolution in support of nomination for the 1996 Nobel Peace Prize, 11/95, p. 30
- Garlick, Karen,
collaboration with Laurie Baty on production of *Infinity & Views*, 9/94, pp. 16-17
as SAA representative to the American Institute for Conservation, 7/89, p. 6
- Gasero, Russell L., "Demonstrating the Value of Archives to Resource Allocators," 7/95, p. 26
- Gates, Bill,
makes successful bid on Leonardo da Vinci journal, 1/95, p. 26
- Gates, Dale R.,
theft of documents by, 1/76, p. 6
- Gauye, Dr. Oscar,
Director of Swiss National Archives, dies, 3/91, p. 21
- Gay and Lesbian Subject Thesaurus, 8/86, p. 3
- Geda, Carolyn L.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 4
- Geller, L.D., 3/84, p. 4
- Gelnaw, William H.A.,
theft of materials by, 1/78, p. 9
- Genealogy,
growth of, 7/77, p. 3; 5/77, p. 10
impact of Roots on, 3/77, p. 4; 5/77, p. 10
increase in NARS reference services for, 7/78, p. 9
increase of at National Archives, 3/77, p. 21
privately funded NARS projects for, 9/82, p. 11
research packets offered by NARS, 3/79, p. 19
Russian-American genealogical archival service created, 7/92, p. 15
software for coding surnames, 3/84, p. 9
travel industry promotions, 7/77, p. 3
university archives, 7/78, p. 8
what archivists should know, 3/87, pp. 12-13
- Genealogical Society, Mormon,
see under Church of Latter-Day Saints
- Genealogists,
relationship with archivists, 5/90, pp. 18-19, 24
suggestions for improving, 7/90, p. 4
"Genealogists and Archivists: Communicating, Cooperating, and Coping!," Elizabeth Shown Mills, 5/90, pp. 20-22, 24
- General Accounting Office, U.S.,
critique of NARS film program, 11/78, p. 8
NARS response, 1/79, pp. 4-5
review of FBI files and operations, 7/76, p. 11
- General Electric Space Center,
mass deacidification of books, 1/81, p. 6; 11/80, p. 9
- General Motors,
microfilmed complaints, 3/80, p. 6
- General Services Administration, U.S.,
administrator,
Gerald P. Carmen appointed, 7/81, p. 13
Jack L. Courtemanche appointed, 5/84, p. 8
Jack Eckerd confirmation hearings, 1/76, p. 2
and United States v. Richard Nixon, 9/75, p. 6
draft authorization legislation for NHPRC, 11/80, p. 8
fire prevention measures in records centers, 11/76, p. 4
FY82 budget, House hearings, 3/82, p. 4
internal control weaknesses leading to NARS deficiencies, 3/84, p. 1
NARS placement within, 11/76, pp. 9-11
abolishing NARS records management division, 3/82, p. 4
abuses under Arthur Sampson's administration, 11/76, p. 11
budget and accounting problems, 11/76, p. 10
management systems and policies, 11/76, p. 10
personnel services, 11/76, p. 10
public information services, 11/76, pp. 10-11
recommendation for NARS independence, 11/76, pp. 11-12
NARS reorganization recommended by Administration Services Reorganization Project, 7/78, p. 3
plans for dispersal of National Archives records, 2/80, pp. 1-6
letter from Senator Morgan disapproving, 2/80, p. 4
petitioning of archival profession to halt, 2/80, p. 2
response of administrator to critics, 2/80, p. 5
reorganization of, 5/78, p. 3
resignation of Arthur F. Sampson, 9/75, p. 2
ridiculing operations of, 11/78, pp. 6-7
rumors of slated NARS high-level personnel changes by, 11/83, p. 1
study of relationship with NARS, 3/77, p. 13

- “Generating Interest in Your Archives,” Martin Hauserman, 7/95, p. 27
- George Eastman House, International Museum of Photography, fire at, 7/78, p. 6
- George, Gerald W.,
named NHPRC director, 9/90, p. 10
submits resignation from NHPRC directorship, 9/94, p. 24
- George Gund Foundation, 3/88, p. 12
- George Mason University,
Senator William Scott papers, 5/78, p. 8
- Georgia,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 5; 5/86, insert, p. 3
records management legislation, 9/81, p. 1
Women’s Project of, 3/77, p. 10
- Georgia Archive,
citation of merit, 11/75, p. 7
- Georgia Department of Archives and History,
Distinguished Service Award, 11/77, p. 4
Jimmy Carter papers, 3/76, p. 2; 7/76, p. 2
use during his presidential campaign, 1/77, p. 3
protests against reduction of hours open, 5/76, p. 4
theft of civil war documents, 3/76, p. 5; 5/76, p. 6
indictment of Cecil Anderson, 11/76, p. 5
recovery of materials, 7/76, p. 5
- Georgia Endowment for the Humanities, 5/85, p. 6
- Georgia State University,
Johnny Mercer Collection, 9/81, p. 8
- Getty Art History Information Program (AHIP),
announces formation of international imagining initiative covering use of digital images in the arts and humanities, 11/94, p. 30
helps launch Museum Educational Site Licensing Program, 3/95, p. 21
- Getty Conservation Institute,
co-sponsor of National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
- Gettysburg Address, 5/78, p. 8
- Gettysburg College,
involvement in dispute over ownership of papers of General John H. Hartranft, 1/95, p. 26; 5/95, p. 24
- Ghausi, Marilyn,
discovery of Diego Rivera drawings, 11/79, p. 12
visit to People’s Republic of China, 11/79, p. 6
- Gianatasio, Joyce,
joins SAA staff as Program Assistant in the Education Office, 5/89, p. 3
- Gilbert, Charlene A.,
“Two Weeks in Los Angeles: A Student Perspective of the Western Archives Institute,” 9/87, pp. 10–11
- Gill, Gregory,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/84, p. 15; 9/84, p. 2
- Gilliland, Anne,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16
- Gingerich, Melvin,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/74, p. 2
- Gingrich, Newt,
calls for plans to privatize nine presidential libraries, 3/95, p. 20
fires House of Representatives historian and her replacement, 3/95, p. 20
press coverage, 3/95, p. 20
- Girl Scouts,
local women’s history project, 5/74, p. 11
- Glass plate negatives,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
- Glassine enclosures, 11/84, insert, p. 3
- “Glasnost Expands in Soviet Archives,” Teresa M. Brinati, 1/90, pp. 16–17
- “Glasnost in Archives: Observations by Archivists,” 11/89, p. 19
- Gless, Darryl J.,
confirmed as member of National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
- Gloucester, England,
index of census schedules, 5/79, p. 12
- Gluck, Denise Bernard,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 5/82, p. 4; 11/82, p. 1
- Goals, archival profession,
letter to editor, 5/83, p. 4
statement on, 3/83, pp. 6–7
- Goals and Priorities Task Force,
see also Committee on Goals and Priorities,
meeting, 1984, summary, 5/84, p. 5
members, 5/84, p. 5
revising draft of GAP report, 1/85, p. 5
work with draft of GAP report, 9/84, p. 4
- Godwin, Brother Roy,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/95, p. 13
- Goggin, Jacqueline,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6
- Goldman, Emma,
papers of, 9/82, p. 11
- Gondos Memorial Award, 11/73, p. 2; 11/74, p. 2
- Governing authority,
institutional evaluation, 7/92, p. 16
- “Government History Office and Public Records,”
Anna K. Nelson, excerpts from, 3/77, pp. 2, 13
- Government Information Locator Service (GILS),
description, 5/95, p. 23
explanation of purpose of, 3/94, p. 13

- Office of Management and Budget's bulletin regarding creation, 5/95, p. 23
 promotion of establishment of, 3/94, p. 13
 report regarding efforts to develop ANSI/NISO Z39.50 application profile for, 1/95, p. 26
 role in meeting goals of National Information Infrastructure, 5/95, p. 23
- Government Printing Office, U.S.,
 bill concerning electronic access to federal records, 5/93, pp. 24–25
 Electronic Information Access Enhancement Act of 1993, 5/93, pp. 24–25
 security ink, 1/76, p. 5
 tests of photocopying machines, 5/88, p. 5
- Government records,
 see also Federal records
 Project on Access and Secrecy, 5/77, p. 10
- Government records PAG,
 1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
- Government records section,
 annual report,
 1982–83, 7/83, insert, pp. 2–3
 1983–84, 7/84, p. 11
 1984, 8/85, pp. 9–10
- Governors, public papers of,
 NAGARA statement on disposition of, 1/82, p. 4
 survey concerning disposition of, 9/75, pp. 1–2
- Gracy, David B., II, 7/80, p. 9
 as editor of ICA newsletter, 9/91, p. 4
 named SAA Fellow, 11/79, p. 2
 testifying on NARS independence, 5/84, p. 1
- Graeber, Norman A., 1/76, p. 2
- Graf, Edward, 7/79, p. 8
- Graham, Billy,
 plans for repository for papers of, 7/76, p. 11
- Graham, Jack M., 7/77, p. 12
- Graphic materials,
 manual to supplement AACR2, 7/81, p. 8
- Great Britain,
 archives study tour,
 preview, 1/80, p. 16; 3/80, p. 3; 5/80, pp. 4–5
 summary, 11/80, p. 5
 declassification of national documents, 3/84, p. 9
- Greece,
 Society of Greek Archives,
 holds first meeting, 5/91, p. 17
- Green, Jeff,
 replaces Al Correa as SAA publications assistant, 7/89, p. 6
- Greene, Harold H., Judge,
 ruling halting disposal of FBI files, 3/80, p. 4
- Grenada,
 requesting return of official records, 5/84, p. 8
- Grendler, Marcella,
 as an IPA in NEH, 1/88, pp. 6–8
- Grieg, Edvard,
 music manuscripts, 3/86, p. 4
- Grigg, Susan,
 named SAA Fellow, 11/92, pp. 4–5
- Grimstead, Patricia Kennedy,
 archives in the Soviet Union, 9/88, p. 11
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/73, p. 2
- Groupe de Recherche Art Histoire Architecture et Literature,
 7/87, p. 14
- Grover, Wayne C.
 NARS independence, 11/76, pp. 9–11
 proposing NARS independence, 11/75, p. 3
- Guatemala,
 American archivist consults in, 7/91, p. 20
 Catholic Church of Guatemala initiates nationwide oral history project to document political violence, 11/95, p. 31
- Guevara, Ernesto (Che),
 diaries of, 9/84, p. 8
- A Guide for Teaching the History of the Jews of Nashville, Tennessee*, noted, 9/85, p. 3
- A Guide to County Records in the Illinois Regional Archives*,
 C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/84, p. 2
- A Guide to Manuscript Sources for the History of Latin America and the Caribbean in the British Isles*,
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/74, p. 2
- Guide to Manuscripts and Archival Repositories*, NHPRC,
 discussion of, 9/77, p. 14
- Guide to the Records of the United States House of Representatives at the National Archives*,
 C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/90, p. 4
- Guide to the Records of the United States Senate at the National Archives*,
 C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/90, p. 4
- Guide to Records in the National Archives Relating to American Indians*,
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/82, p. 1
- Guide to the Archives of the Archdiocese of Boston*,
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/83, p. 1
- Guide to the Archives of the City of Seattle*,
 C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/89, p. 4
- Gunpowder Plot,
 discovery of documentation relating to, 7/78, p. 10
- Gutierrez, Ramon A.,
 confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24

Gwinn, Nancy E.,

Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/88, p. 1

H

Hackman, Larry J.,

“Archives, Records, and the White House Conference on Library and Information Services,” 1/91, p. 18

“Archives Week in the United States?,” 3/91, pp. 14–15, 20

Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7

“Cuomo Transfers Record Management to New York State Archives,” 3/87, p. 8

“Facing the Challenge of Scarce Archival Resources: Archives Partnership Trust,” 3/93, p. 20

Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/91, pp. 4–5

managing archival institutions, 1/83, insert, p. 1

named deputy director of NHPRC records program, 9/75, p. 4

named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1

named to the Steering Committee of the International Council on Archives Section of Professional Associations (ICA/SPA), 5/94, p. 25

NARS independence, 9/83, p. 2

testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 15

Hackney, Sheldon,

as head of National Endowment for the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24

presents testimony at hearing to consider 1996 NEH budget, 5/95, p. 22

relationship with National Council on Humanities, 9/94, p. 24

Hagley Museum and Library,

collaborates with Minnesota Historical Society on project regarding documentation of American business, 7/95, p. 22

Haglund, Becky, “A Foray into Archival Administration,”

11/87, pp. 7–8

Haglund, Kristine, 11/85, p. 5

Haig, Alexander, Jr.,

access to tapes of Nixon conversations, 3/81, p. 3

donation of papers to Library of Congress, 5/83, pp. 1–2

Halberstadt, John, 7/81, p. 14.

Haley, Alex, 1/78, p. 12

comments on his archival research, 3/77, p. 4

Ham, F. Gerald,

“Accessioning the Papers of Public Officials: An Examination of the Laws and Practices of the States,” excerpts from, 3/77, p. 11

retires as Wisconsin State Archivist, 1/90, p. 24

study of state archival program in Iowa, 9/77, p. 10; 7/78, p. 2

visit to Soviet archival institutions, 1/89, pp. 19, 23

Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/94, p. 11

Hamilton, Charles,

statement on manuscript thieves, 1/77, p. 7

statement on theft, 9/75, p. 3

theft of materials by Ronald Wade, 7/76, p. 5

value of movie stars’ vs. U.S. presidents’ autographs, 9/81, p. 8

value of Patricia Hearst letters, 3/76, p. 16

Hamilton, Ian,

unauthorized biography of J. D. Salinger,

court decision blocking publication, 3/87, p. 3

appeal by publisher, 9/87, p. 14

Hardesty, Robert,

criticism of opposition to appointment of Robert

Hardesty as Archivist of the U.S., 1/9, p. 26

withdraws name from consideration for Archivist of the U.S., 5/94, p. 24

Harlin, Merle Ray,

seizure of film library of, 9/83, p. 7

Harms, Richard, 9/80, p. 5

Harris, Carolyn Hixon,

obituary, 3/94, p. 11

Harris, Ken, 7/76, p. 10

Harris, Martin,

1830 letter on foundations of Mormonism, 7/85, p. 2

Hart, Carroll, 3/76, p. 2

Harvard University,

exhibit commemorating Oliver Wendell Holmes, 5/75, p. 4

Houghton Library, Thomas Wolfe papers, 7/81, p. 14

SAA sustaining member, 9/90, p. 4

theft of materials, 5/80, p. 9

Hatfield, Senator Mark O.,

Jameson Archival Advocacy Award, 11/90, p. 8; 7/91, p. 8

Haury, David A.,

new volunteer SAA acquisitions editor, 1/95, p. 13

Hauserman, Martin,

“Generating Interest in Your Archives,” 7/95, p. 27

Havana University,

SAA donates set of Archival Fundamentals Series to, 3/95, p. 7

Haverford College,

- autographs of Declaration of Independence signers, 11/75, p. 8
- Hawaii,
archives study tour, preview, 11/80, p. 5
- Health problems,
librarian's lung, 7/78, p. 10
- Hearst, Patricia,
value of letters of, 3/76, p. 16
- Hearst, William Randolph,
request to seal will of permanently, 9/76, p. 8
- Heat-sensitive copy paper, 3/77, p. 15
- Hedlin, Edie,
"A Certification Status Report," 7/89, p. 10
commentaries by,
dues adjustment for SAA, 7/94, p. 3
management of NARA under Trudy H. Peterson, 1/94, p. 3
SAA Council decisions, 3/94, p. 3
SAA involvement in choosing new Archivist of the U.S., 3/93, pp. 3, 27
SAA strategic plan, 9/94, pp. 3, 31
SAA study tours, 11/93, p. 3
elected SAA Vice President, 5/92, p. 3
hosts reception for International Council on Archives Secretary General Charles Kecskemeti, 11/94, p. 33
in support of certification, 11/88, p. 9
Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/87, p. 1; 1/88, p. 10
named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1-2
as SAA Vice President living in England, 1/93, p. 16
sends letter to New York City Mayor Giuliani opposing elimination of DORIS, 9/94, p. 31
"Update on the Certification Initiative," 9/88, p. 6
- Hedstrom, Margaret,
chair of Committee on Automated Records and Techniques, 7/88, p. 5
G. A. P. Track column, 7/92, p. 11
named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5
- Hefner, Lori,
elected to SAA Council, 5/95, pp. 7, 20
- Heite, Edward F., 7/79, pp. 22-23
- Helmuth, Ruth W., 9/79, p. 6
agrees to serve as chair of J. Franklin Jameson Archival Advocacy Award Subcommittee, 5/89, p. 6
- Hemphill, James,
appointed Deputy Assistant Archivist for Presidential Libraries, 3/95, p. 16
- Henderson, Skitch,
contesting appraisal value of papers, 1/75, p. 8
- Hennen, Earl M., Jr.,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 1/84, p. 7; 9/84, p. 2
- Hennessey, Edward F., 5/78, p. 12
- Henry, Linda J., 3/86, p. 3
named SAA Fellow, 11/87, p. 3
"SAA's Financial Position," 1/90, pp. 4-5
- Hensen, Steve,
awarded SAA Certificate of Commendation, 11/90, p. 4
elected to SAA Council, 5/94, pp. 5, 14
named SAA Fellow, 11/91, p. 3
- Hickerson, H. Thomas,
named SAA Fellow, 11/87, p. 3
genealogical research in university archives, 7/78, p. 8
- Higher Education Act, grants awarded, 3/88, p. 12
- Higher Education Act Title II-C grant, 5/82, p. 7
- Hill, Edward A.,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/82, p. 1
- Hinding, Andrea,
named SAA Fellow, 11/77, p. 1
- Hirst, David W.,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/74, p. 2
- Hiss, Alger, case of,
FBI files, 3/76, p. 2
- Historians,
survey of training programs for, 3/79, p. 14
concern over access issues, 5/90, pp. 2, 4
- Historic Records Act, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
see also National Historic Records Program; National Historical Publications Commission
- Historical organizations,
survey of staff/salaries paid, 3/85, p. 11
- Historical photographs,
see Photographs
- "The Historical Profession and Presidential Libraries,"
Richard W. Leopold, excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
- Historical Records Needs Assessment Projects,
categories, 7/81, p. 11
- Historical records programs,
national,
see National Historic Records Program
private sector fund raising, 9/87, pp. 6-7
problems with, 5/84, insert, pp. 5-6
- Historical records repositories,
report on, 5/84, insert, pp. 5-6
- Historical Records Survey,
locating unpublished inventories, 9/77, pp. 1-2; 3/78, p. 6
- Historical research,
use of archives in, 5/84, p. 6
- Historical Society of Virginia,
user fees, 5/75, p. 4
- History,
need for in education, 9/77, p. 4
public, survey of programs, 9/81, p. 8

- History majors,
drop in, 9/84, p. 8
- History of Psychology Foundation,
Research Fellowship funded by, 1/83, p. 9
- History profession,
relationship with archival profession, 11/73, pp. 5–6
- Hitler, Adolf, diaries of,
authenticity of, 5/83, pp. 1–2
report by Kenneth W. Rendell, 9/83, pp. 4–5
uncovered as forgeries, 7/83, p. 6
- Hives, Christopher L.,
Book Prize, 7/85, p. 6
- Hobson, Charles F.,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/76, p. 7
- Hodson, Sue,
“The Rewards of Mentoring,” 1/95, p. 23
- Hohmann, Judy,
Phillip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award, 11/90,
pp. 4–5; 11/91, pp. 4–5
- Hohmann, Judy, and Richard J. Cox, “Private Sector Fund
Raising and Historical Records Programs: Learning
in New York,” 9/87, pp. 6–7
- Holbert, Sue E.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/83, p. 1
“Open Letter to the SAA Membership on Certification,”
5/88, pp. 10–11
summary of 1988 ICA meeting, 11/88, p. 19
- Holland, John Phillip,
controversy over ownership of papers, 7/79, p. 8
- Hollinger Corporation,
split into two corporations, 11/79, p. 11
- Hollinger International Corporation,
formation of, 11/79, p. 11
- Holly, Norman,
ruling on FIOA case, 5/76, p. 8
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell,
exhibit commemorating, 5/75, p. 4
- Holocaust survivors,
tapes of experiences, 9/81, p. 8
- Holt, Joe, 3/85, p. 7
- Holt, Thomas C.,
confirmed as member of the National Council on the
Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
- Homer, Winslow, prints by,
stolen from magazines, 7/76, p. 6
- Honhart, Frederick L., 3/78, p. 5
overview of MicroMARC:AMC, 7/87, p. 5
- Hooper, William, documents signed by,
contested ownership of, 1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 6
North Carolina Court of Appeals decision, 1/77, p. 8
North Carolina State Supreme Court decision,
7/77, pp. 5–6
impact on manuscript collectors, 11/77, p. 8
- Hoover, Herbert,
color photographs of discovered, 3/85, p. 8
tapes of, 3/82, p. 6
- Hoover Institution,
investigation of Ronald Reagan pre-presidential papers
at, for ethics violation, 9/83, p. 1
involvement in project to microfilm documents of the
Soviet Communist Party, 1/95, p. 27
project to establish electronic link with Russian Ar-
chives, 9/94, p. 30; 3/95, p. 21
Stanford University,
Ronald Reagan papers, 7/76, p. 3
- Horn, David, 9/80, p. 5; 11/85, p. 5
- Host Committee,
see also Local Arrangements Committee
1987 members, 9/87, p. 4
1991 members, 9/90, p. 5
report, 8/86, p. 16
- House of Representatives, U.S.,
archival allies not reelected, 1/81, p. 1
bill for access to presidential papers, 3/78, p. 2
Committee on Appropriations,
testimony on NHPRC funding, 5/76, p. 3; 9/76, p. 1
establishment of Office of the Bicentennial of the House,
1/83, p. 2
Ethics Committee,
investigation of Korean bribery scheme, 7/77, p. 7
hearings,
access to census returns, 1/76, p. 3
access to Nixon papers, 7/86, pp. 3, 5
NHPRC funding, 5/79, p. 2; 7/79, pp. 1–2; 7/81, p. 4
historical office recommended for, 3/77, p. 14
Judiciary Committee, House subcommittee,
hearings on copyright law, 7/76, p. 4
NARS oversight hearings, 7/79, p. 2
NARS independence bill,
differences from Senate bill, 9/84, p. 1
passage of 9/84, p. 1
subcommittee hearings, 5/84, p. 1
proposed occupation of Madison Building, 1/76, p. 1
Subcommittee on Government Information and Indi-
vidual Rights,
hearings to make official presidential papers
property of the U.S., 5/78, p. 3
subcommittees investigation of Ronald Reagan pre-
presidential papers, 9/83, p. 1
tax legislation on charitable contributions of manu-
scripts, etc., 5/83, p. 2
- Houston, Texas, Police Department,

- right of privacy complaint against, 9/75, p. 6
- Houston Metropolitan Archives and Research Center, overview of, 3/75, p. 2
- "How do Members of Congress Dispose of Their Papers When They Leave Office," Charles T. Morrissey, excerpts from, 3/77, p. 12
- "How I Went 'Beyond the Basics,'" Gino Francesconi, 9/87, p. 12
- Howell, Martha C., confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
- Hoyt, William B., J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/91, p. 4
- Hudson, Patricia, 7/81, p. 3
- Hudson's Bay Company, donates archives to the Provincial Archives of Manitoba, 9/94, p. 25
- J. Franklin Jameson Award for Archival Advocacy, 9/94, p. 10
- Humanities Research Center, University of Texas, Carl H. Pforzheimer Library, 3/86, p. 4
- Igor Stravinsky papers, 7/82, p. 15; 1/83, p. 7
- Humidity control for microfilm, 9/88, p. 7
- Humidity levels, 9/77, pp. 12-13
- Humphrey, Hubert, Institute of Public Affairs, 5/78, p. 17
- papers of, custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
- final disposition of, 5/78, p. 17
- tax deduction disallowed, 5/75, p. 3
- suggestion for vice-presidential library in St. Paul, 3/77, p. 21
- Hungary, desire of Hungarian archivists to collaborate with the West, 1/95, p. 29
- Hunter, Gregory S., 5/83, p. 12
- Huntington Library, facsimiles for sale, 3/76, p. 11
- Huntsberry, J. Stephen, honored by SAA for investigating books theft, 11/90, p. 6
- Huxley, Carole, Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/87, p. 1; 1/88, p. 10
- Hyatt, Arthur L., letter to the editor, 5/91, p. 2
- Hydrogen peroxide test, use in microfilm quality control, 9/88, p. 7
- I**
- IBM, electronic data processing materials, 7/82, p. 15
- offering of Minaret, 3/89, p. 10
- ICA, see International Congress on Archives
- Iceland, Icelandic Records Management Association formed, 5/89, p. 6
- move of National Archives, 11/88, p. 17
- Identification of patrons, 3/77, p. 8
- Identification of documents, see Document identification
- Identification of photographs, 9/83, insert, p. 1
- Illinois, archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 5; 5/86, insert, pp. 3-4
- disposition of records/papers of Ronald Stackler, 5/77, p. 17
- Illinois Historic Preservation Agency, project documenting Abraham Lincoln's law practice, 5/89, p. 12
- Illinois Regional Archival Depository Program, 7/76, p. 8
- Illinois State Archives, Distinguished Service Award, 11/82, p. 1
- rededicates Illinois Archives Building to Margaret Cross Norton, 5/95, p. 25
- Waldo Gifford Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/79, p. 2
- Illinois State University, oral history project with graduates, 5/81, p. 8
- Image Permanence Institute, microfilm permanence research by, 9/88, p. 7
- Imray, Jean, 7/77, p. 2
- "In Celebration of Bay View," Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/89, p. 4
- Independence, Missouri, proposal to locate Nixon Library at, 5/82, p. 8
- Indian land claims, Maine, 5/77, p. 17
- Indiana, archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 5; 5/86, insert, p. 4
- Indiana State Archives, avoids flooding disaster, 11/94, p. 31
- Commission on Public Records, 7/79, p. 16
- impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, pp. 1-2
- "Individual Certification and Archival Education," Richard J. Cox, 9/90, pp. 2, 4 of ACA insert
- Infinity & Views,*

- start of newsletter for Visual Materials and Preservation sections of SAA, 9/94, pp. 16–17
- Information Security Oversight Office, 8/78, p. 2
- Information storage,
history of mediums used, 11/89, p. 20
- Information systems,
see also Committee on Archival Information Exchange
national, elements for developing, 5/81, pp. 6–7
NIS Task Force project, 7/81, p. 5
task force on, 11/77, p. 10
- Ingersoll papers, Library of Congress,
theft of Walt Whitman letter from, 5/79, p. 7
- “Initial Western Institute Concludes at UCLA,”
Chuck Wilson, 9/87, p. 10
- Initiative procedures,
recommending inclusion in SAA Constitution, 7/80, p. 9
- Inkless thumb printing, 3/77, p. 8
- Inks,
offered by Library of Congress, 1/76, p. 5
used for stamping documents, 11/75, p. 5; 3/76, p. 6
- Inland Empire Libraries Disaster Response Network,
formation of, 5/88, p. 15
- Institute for the Certification of Records Managers, Board of Regents, SAA appointments to, 3/79, p. 5
- Institute of Certified Records Managers, 9/76, p. 3
profile of, 1/91, pp. 1, 4 of ACA insert
- Institute of Jazz Studies,
transfer of jazz transcripts and tapes from Smithsonian Institution, 11/80, p. 9
- Institutional evaluation,
administering program of, 1/80, pp. 8–9
as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 8
principles of, 7/86, insert
explication of, 5/89, p. 11; 7/89, p. 11;
11/89, pp. 12, 19; 5/90, p. 11; 9/90, pp. 14–15;
7/92, pp. 16–17
history of SAA attempts to study and improve,
5/89, pp. 10–11
reasons to implement program, 1/80, pp. 7–8
report on recommended program for, 1/80, pp. 7–14
report on standards for, 8/78, pp. 6–9
SAA guidelines for, 3/94, pp. 6–7
statement of principles and questionnaire, 1/80, pp. 9–14
access, 1/80, pp. 12–13
accessioning, 1/80, p. 11
acquisitions policy, 1/80, pp. 10–11
appraisal, 1/80, p. 11
arrangement, 1/80, pp. 11–12
budget and finance, 1/80, p. 10
conservation, 1/80, p. 12
description, 1/80, p. 12
field work and records management, 1/80, p. 11
governing authority, 1/80, p. 9
legal authority to receive records, 1/80, pp. 10–11
outreach activities, 1/80, p. 14
physical facilities, 1/80, p. 10
planning and evaluation, 1/80, p. 9
purpose of institution, 1/80, p. 9
reference services, 1/80, p. 13
security, 1/80, pp. 13–14
staff, 1/80, p. 10
steps for organizing program of, 1/80, pp. 8–9
“Institutional Evaluation and Program Assessment: A Task Force Report,” Paul H. McCarthy, 5/87, p. 14
- Institutional Evaluation Task Force,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, pp. 17–18
meeting, 1981, summary, 1/82, p. 8
plans for a self-study document, 5/87, p. 14
report of, 1/80, pp. 7–14
- Institutional memory, 3/81, p. 7
- Institutions, accreditation of,
see Accreditation
- “The Instructional Archivist,” George W. Bain, 5/87, p. 23
- Insurance plan,
available for SAA members, 1/80, p. 15
Group Disability Income Plan, 9/90, p. 4
- Intellectual property,
in National Information Infrastructure, 1/95, p. 5
Intellectual Property and the National Information Infrastructure: A Preliminary Draft of the Report of the Work Group on Intellectual Property Rights,
debate surrounding recommendations of, 1/95, p. 28
- Intergovernmental Personnel Act,
operating within NEH, 1/88, pp. 6–9
- Intergovernmental Records Project, 7/89, pp. 8–9; 11/90, p. 24
report published from, 11/92, p. 14
- “Intergovernmental Records Project,” Marie B. Allen,
11/90, p. 24
- The Intergovernmental Records Project Phase 1 Report,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19
- Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/88, p. 5; 9/88, p. 6
see also Board for Archival Certification
budget and administration, 1/88, pp. 13–15
certification by examination, 1/88, pp. 11–13
certification by petition, 1/88, pp. 10–11
members of, 1/88, p. 10
primary assumptions of, 1/88, p. 10
report on plan for certification, 1/88, pp. 1, 10–15
- International Archival Affairs Committee,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, pp. 15–16
receives letter about fundraising to help archives in Liberia, 3/94, pp. 26, 31

- International Archival Roundtable,
theme of 1985 meeting, 1/85, p. 2
- International Archives Day,
highlight of SAA 1995 annual meeting, 1/95, p. 20
SAA activities in honoring, 1/95, p. 20
- International Archives Week, 5/78, p. 1; 3/79, p. 15;
1/85, pp. 1-2
activities in Ontario, 9/84, p. 8
designation of, 1/84, p. 8
- International archives,
program to provide American publications to archives in
Africa and Asia, 9/91, p. 4
report on international archives conference, 11/90,
pp. 20–21
- International Art Registry Limited, 1/78, p. 8
- International Association of Labor History Institution
(IAHLI),
24 annual meeting, 5/94, p. 25
- International Conference of the Roundtable on Archives
(CITRA),
International Archives Day in recognition of, 1/95, p. 20
- International Congress on Archives (ICA),
1980 meeting, preview, 5/80, p. 7
1984 meeting, preview, 1/84, p. 8
1988 meeting, preview, 9/87, p. 15
1992 meeting, preview, 3/91, p. 21; 3/92, p. 17
comments on, 1/90, p. 2
- American archivists appointed to committees, 3/93, p. 21
- Business Labor Archives,
conference on “The Oil Industry and the Challenge
of Records Management,” 5/94, p. 25
- Committee on the Archives of Science to be temporarily
subsumed by the Section on University Archives,
3/95, p. 23
- Committee on Archival Legal Matters,
identifies projects to undertake, 1/94, p. 26
- Committee on Disaster Preparedness,
third meeting,
summary, 3/95, p. 23
- Committee on Disaster Prevention,
first meeting of, 3/94, p. 26
- Committee on Electronic Records,
holds second meeting in Canberra, Australia, 5/95,
p. 27
- Committee on Literature and Art,
1995 meeting,
preview, 5/95, p. 27
- Committee on Oral Sources,
first meeting of, 1/94, p. 26
- Committee on the Preservation of Archival Materials,
meeting summary, 1/94, p. 26; 7/94, p. 25
- conference, 1992,
preview, 11/90, p. 22
- developments in and future of, 5/91, p. 10
- establishes East Asian Regional Branch, 9/93, p. 12
- formation of International Federation of Archival
Associations, 11/76, p. 2
- IFLA/ICA preservation conference report, 11/91, p. 6
- Image Technology Committee,
meeting summary, 7/94, p. 25
- meeting with SAA,
preview, 7/76, p. 12; 9/76, p. 1
- new organizational structure considered, 3/92, p. 17
- Pacific Regional Branch begins newsletters, 5/95, p. 27
- Provisional Section of University Archives,
changes name to the Provisional Section of Univer-
sity and Research Institution Archives,
11/95, p. 31
completes first year of active work, 1/95, p. 29
established, 1/94, pp. 26–27
summary of 1995 seminar, 11/95, p. 31
- reception for ICA Secretary General Charles Kecskemeti,
11/94, p. 33
- Section for Archival Education and Training,
Slovenia hosts annual meeting, 1/95, p. 29
- Section of Business and Labor Archives,
conducts survey of archival materials relating to the
history of sports, 3/95, p. 23
- Section on Professional Associations (SPA),
steering committee and annual delegates meeting,
1994,
summary, 3/95, p. 23
steering committee completes first international
code of archival ethics, 7/94, p. 25
“twinning” program, 7/94, p. 25
- Section on University Archives,
1995 seminar,
preview, 3/95, p. 23
to temporarily incorporate Committee on the
Archives Science, 3/93, p. 23
- study tour in Beijing, China, 5/95, p. 26
- U. S. Members of ICA Bodies (1988–1992), 5/91, p. 10
- work with Archives Library Information Center to
exchange professional literature citations interna-
tionally, 1/94, p. 26
- International Council of Archives,
1988 meeting, summary, 11/88, p. 19
- Committee on Audiovisual Archives,
1987 meeting, review, 7/87, p. 13
- Section of Professional Archival Associations, 9/77, p. 4
- studies on archival procedures for developing countries,
noted, 3/74, p. 8

U.S. members of, 7/87, p. 12
 working group for science/technology, 7/88, p. 8
 International Council of Nurses (ICN),
 Centennial History Project, 5/94, p. 25
 International Foundation for Art Research, Inc.,
 Central Archive for Stolen Art, 5/77, p. 7
 International Harvester Archives, 5/76, p. 15
 renaming to James D. Henn Archives, 7/79, p. 9
 International Museum of Photography,
 fire at, 7/78, p. 6
 transfer of collection to National Museum of American
 History, 9/84, p. 8
 International Piano Archives, 11/77, p. 9
 International Round Table Conference,
 1985, preview, 5/85, p. 20
 International Star Registry, 3/85, p. 6
 Internet,
 access to SAA staff through, 3/94, p. 9
 Internship programs, 1/83, p. 4
 SAA Internship Program, 1/92, p. 3
 Interviewee, oral history,
 guidelines for, 7/78, p. 16
 Interviewer, oral history,
 guidelines for, 7/78, pp. 16–17
 responsibility to deposit interviews in archives,
 7/90, p. 13
 “Interviewers and Archivists,” Donald A. Ritchie, 7/90, p. 13
 Iowa,
 establishment of state archivist position, 7/78, p. 2
 Iowa Historical Materials Preservation Society, 1/76, p. 7
 Iowa Historical Museum and Archives,
 loss of materials, 11/79, p. 8
 Iowa State Archives,
 move to new State Historical Building, 5/88, p. 15
 program for,
 condition of, 3/77, p. 20
 SAA Council statement, 11/77, p. 4
 study of, 9/77, p. 10
 “IPI Reports New Microfilm Permanence Research,”
 Paul Conway, 9/88, p. 7
 Iran-Contra affair,
 suit filed in PROFS case, 3/89, p. 19
 Iredale, David,
 “Enjoying Archives,”
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/74, p. 2
 Ireland,
 opens national archives, 5/91, p. 17
 Irvine Foundation, 3/76, p. 16
 Italy,
 “Access to Archives” conference, 5/94, p. 25
 Italian archivists, 11/90, p. 21

Italian Ministry of Cultural Affairs,
 sponsorship of international archives conference,
 11/90, p. 20

Ives, Alan,
 Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 9/84, p. 2; 11/88, p. 10

J

J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/89, p. 1; 11/91, p. 4; 11/93,
 pp. 6–7; 11/94, p. 10
 J. Paul Getty Trust, 9/85, p. 8
 J. Walter Thompson Company,
 donation of archives, 5/88, p. 5
 Jack Williamson Science Fiction Library, 3/87, p. 14
 Jackson, Mississippi,
 flood damaged materials in vicinity, 11/79, p. 8
 Jackson, Sara Dunlap, 9/78, p. 4
 Jacobs, Richard A.,
 given interim appointment as Acting Assistant Archivist
 for Presidential Libraries, 3/95, p. 16
 named SAA Fellow, 11/76, pp. 1–2
 selected as NHPRC Interim Executive Director,
 3/89, p. 19
 James D. Henn Archives, 7/79, p. 9
 James Madison Memorial Building,
 proposed occupation by House, 1/76, p. 1
 James V. Mink Award, 3/85, p. 6
 Jameson, J. Franklin, Papers,
 project to publish, 3/87, p. 14
 Jameson Archival Advocacy Award, 11/90, p. 8; 7/91, p. 8
 Janzen, Mary E.,
 “Featured Regional: Midwest Archives Conference,”
 11/87, pp. 10–11
 “Politics, Professionalism, and Public Accountability:
 SAA’s Council Resolution on NARA,” 3/93, p. 5
 Japan,
 Fujisawa City Archives hosts third meeting of the ICA
 Committee on Disaster Preparedness, 3/95, p. 23
 Japanese paper, long-fiber,
 mending, 5/82, insert, p. 2
 Javits, Jacobs K.,
 archives of, 11/83, p. 6
 Jefferson Historical Society and Museum,
 theft of materials at, 5/77, p. 8
 Jenkins, Eugene A., Jr., 1/77, p. 15

- Jenkins, John,
theft of materials from, 1/80, p. 6
- Jermann, Peter, "Digital Imaging Basics," 1/95, pp. 10–11
- Jessie Ball DuPont Religious, Charitable, and Educational Fund, 1/83, p. 8
- Jewish Federation of Nashville and Middle Tennessee,
outreach tools, 9/85, p. 3
- JFK Assassinations Review Board,
Senate confirmation hearing on nominees for, 3/94, p. 13
- Jimerson, Randall C., 7/81, p. 3
- Jobs,
federal funds used to create, 3/74, p. 1; 5/74, p. 11
- John Crerar Library,
theft of materials, 3/83, p. 11
- John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Collection Act,
Assassination Records Review Board,
establishment of 3/95, pp. 20–21
prepares definition of an assassination record,
3/95, p. 20
- John, N. Claudette, "Financial Restructuring of the Academy of Certified Archivists," 11/94, pp. 1, 4 of ACA insert
- Johns, H. G.,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/81, p. 2
- Johnson, Edward N.,
appointment to ICRM Board of Regents,
named executive director of ARMA, 11/76, p. 8
- Johnson, Ladybird,
interest in establishing NARS independence, 11/75, p. 3
- Johnson Library, 9/77, p. 13
- Joint AHA-OHA-SAA Committee,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 18
conference on access, 11/76, p. 13
endorsing concept of NARS independence, 11/75, p. 2
Jack Eckerd confirmation hearings, 1/76, p. 2
SAA appointments to, 3/79, p. 5
statement of objectives, 11/73, pp. 5–6
- Joint ALA/SAA Joint Committee on Archives and Library Relationships,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 18
- Joint and standing committees, SAA,
recommended structure for, 7/78, pp. 12–13
- Joint Committee on the Archives of Science and Technology,
designating research areas, 1/82, p. 2
documenting science/technology, 3/81, pp. 8–9
final report available, 1/84, p. 7
- Joint SAA/AASLH/AAM Committee on Minorities,
survey on minorities in the profession, 3/82, p. 7
- Jones, Clifton, 11/81, p. 12
- Jones, H. G., 9/77, p. 4
- Jones, Ida E.,
Minority Student Award, 11/95, pp. 13, 21
- Joplin, Scott, 5/76, p. 14
- Jordan, Oscar, 3/85, p. 8
- Journal of American History*,
Manuscripts and Archival Collections section, 3/87, p. 5
- Joyce, Ana,
joins SAA staff as bookkeeper, 1/91, p. 12
- Joyce, William L.,
appointments to Interim Board, 7/87, p. 1
Association of Research Libraries, 7/88, p. 5
comments on certification proposal, 11/85, p. 4
confirmed as member of JFK Assassinations Review Board, 3/94, p. 13
named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1
report on historical records repositories, 5/84, insert, pp. 5–6
"The SAA Certification Program: A Report to the Profession," 5/87, pp. 8–9
"SAA Dues and Membership Services," 4/90, pp. 8–9
testifying on NEH budget cuts, 5/87, p. 2
"Understanding SAA's Principles of Institutional Evaluation," 5/89, pp. 10–11; 7/89, p. 11; 11/89, pp. 12, 19; 5/90 pp. 12–13; 9/90, pp. 14–15
- Judges, federal,
see Federal judges
- Jung, Maureen A.,
Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/89, p. 5
- Justice Department, U. S.
requesting access to U.N. War Crimes Commission records, 5/80, p. 8
- ## K
- Kahn, Herman,
appointment to Public Documents Commission,
3/75, p. 3
obituary, 7/75, p. 2
- Kallman, Edward,
ownership of W. H. Auden papers, 1/80, p. 6
ruling, 5/80, p. 8
- Kanellos, Nicholas,
confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
- Kansas,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,

- p. 5; 5/86, insert, p. 4
 archival legislation, 7/81, p. 1
 legislation creating a state records administrator,
 5/79, p. 1
- Kansas City Federal Archives and Records Center,
 Corps of Engineers defense plans, 1/76, p. 4
- Kantor, J. R. K.,
 as editor for *American Archivist*, 9/81, p. 3
- Karns, Kermit B.,
 report on what archivists should know about genealogy,
 3/87, pp. 12–13
- Kecskemeti, Charles,
 as International Council on Archives Secretary General,
 11/94, p. 33
 reception held for at SAA annual meeting, 11/94, p. 33
- Kegan, Elizabeth Hamer, 7/76, p. 7
- Keeping Archives*, Society of Australian Archivists,
 certificate of commendation, 11/88, p. 10
- Kelly, Sister Thomas Aquin,
 obituary, 3/95, p. 11
- Kenamore, Jane A.,
 joins SAA staff as Education Officer and Senior
 Archivist, 11/89, p. 11
 receives SAA's Certificate of Merit, 7/90, p. 8
- Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies,
 survey of Russian related materials, 3/76, p. 2
- Kennedy, John F.,
 Assassinations Review Board,
 Senate confirmation hearing on nominees for,
 3/94, p. 13
 bill to open access to materials of, 11/92, p. 17
 disclosure of assassination records, 1/94, pp. 13, 27
 manuscript of "I am a Berliner" speech, 5/78, p. 8
 media coverage of release of papers of, 11/93, p. 23
 tapes of, 3/82, p. 6
- Kennedy Onassis, Jacqueline,
 New York Times article regarding use of photos of,
 9/94, p. 22
- Kennedy Presidential Library,
 description of, 8/77, p. 2
 facsimiles for sale, 3/76, p. 11
 groundbreaking ceremonies, 3/77, p. 6
 guide to materials, 5/76, p. 19
 land acquisition for, 9/76, p. 9
 Presidential Festival, 5/75, p. 4
 site designation for, 1/76, p. 4
 success of, 1/80, p. 2
- Kenney, Anne R.,
 commentaries by,
 access policies at LC, 7/93, p. 3
 registration fee for annual meeting, 7/93, p. 29
- SAA Council decision to not use an association
 management firm to develop restructuring
 plans, 11/92, p. 3
- SAA Internship Program, 1/93, p. 3
- SAA response to concerns of PSIS, New York
 Historical Society, and LC, 5/93, p. 3
- SAA responses to attacks on NARA policy,
 3/93, p. 3
- SAA's strategic plan, 9/93, p. 3
- elected SAA Vice President for 1991–91, 5/91, p. 4
- named SAA Fellow, 11/90, pp. 3, 11
- "Planning for SAA," 9/91, p. 11
- "SAA Council Priorities Modified," 9/87, p. 7
- Kentucky,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
 p. 5; 5/86, insert, p. 4
 local records programs, 5/84, p. 2
- Kentucky archivists,
 formation of regional organization, 11/76, p. 7
- Kentucky Department for Library and Archives,
 water-damaged materials, 9/87, p. 18
- Kentucky State Archives,
 combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 1
- Kepley, Brenda Beasley,
 department editor for *American Archivist*, 9/81, p. 3
- Kern, Janet Linde,
 Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/78, p. 2
- Kerner, Otto, papers of,
 contesting appraisal value, 1/75, p. 8
 tax appraisal case, ruling, 3/76, p. 3
- Khadafy, Moammar, 3/86, p. 4
- Kilkki, Joana,
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/92, p. 16
- Kindred, Robert,
 theft of materials by, guilty plea, 3/85, p. 7
- King, Coretta Scott,
 FBI surveillance files on, 9/83, p. 7
- King, Martin Luther, Jr., papers of, 3/86, p. 4
- Kingston, New York,
 loan of original state constitution to, 5/77, p. 17
- Kinney, Greg,
 Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/88, p. 10
- Kinney, John M., 9/80, p. 5
 advisory committee for archival security program,
 1/76, p. 5
- Kirkpatrick, James C., 11/75, p. 4
 investigating destruction of records, 11/77, p. 6
- Kissinger, Henry, papers of,
 donated to Library of Congress, 1/77, p. 3
 tape transcripts, access to,
 Supreme Court ruling denying access, 5/80, pp. 1–2

- telephone transcripts, 3/77, p. 3
 ruled government property, 1/78, p. 2; 1/79, pp. 1–2
 Supreme Court to rule on ownership of, 7/79, p. 16
- Klaassen, David,
 “The *American Archivist* in Transition,” 11/88,
 pp. 12–13
- Klauda, Mary,
 “The Twin Cities Archives Round Table,” 5/88, p. 14
- Koch, Edward L.,
 donating royalties from books,
 to New York City Archives, 9/87, p. 14
 to Municipal Reference and Research Division,
 7/84, p. 8
 presentation of bookplate to, 5/85, p. 7
- Koehler, Kathleen A.,
 Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award, 11/88,
 pp. 1, 10
- Kohl, Michael,
 survey of accession reporting practices, 7/77, p. 4
- Komor, Valerie,
 visit to Hungarian National Archives and Slovenia,
 1/95, p. 29
- Koplowitz, Bradford,
 letter to the editor, 3/91, p. 3
- Korbin, Kennard C., Dr., 5/85, p. 7
- Korean bribery scheme,
 reconstructing shredded documents, 7/77, p. 7
- Kraft General Foods Corporation,
 underwrites SAA publicity efforts, 11/89, p. 11
- Krizack, Joan,
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
 health care records, 9/88, p. 10
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize for *Documentation
 Planning for the U.S. Health Care System*, 11/95,
 pp. 12–13
- Krough, Egil, 11/75, p. 4
- Kunzig, Robert, 11/76, p. 11
- Kvasnicka, Robert M.,
 C. F. W. Coker Prize for *The Trans-Mississippi West*,
 1804–1912, 11/95, pp. 13, 21
- Kyvig, David, 7/79, p. 14
- theft of materials at, 11/88, p. 18
- Lacy, Craig, Reverend,
 theft of materials by, 5/77, p. 8
- Ladenson, Alex,
 legal counsel for archival security program, 1/76, p. 5
 drafting of model law on theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7–8
 “Legal Problems in Administering Confidential Case
 Records,” 5/78, pp. 10–11
 named legal counsel to SAA, 5/78, p. 11
 paper on archival security and the law, 11/76, p. 5
 questions and answers on copyright, 5/79, pp. 8–9
 statement on deeds of gift, 9/78, p. 8
- LaGuardia Community College Archives,
 outreach activities, 3/85, p. 8
- Lancaster, John, 7/81, p. 14
- Landau, Jack, 11/81, p. 1
- Larson, David, 5/76, p. 2
- Larson, Harold,
 named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
- Larson, Sara Fuller,
 fired from Ohio Historical Society, 5/76, p. 2
 suit settled, 7/76, p. 7
- “The Latest Word on ‘Archival’,” Peter Adelstein, 11/91,
 pp. 14–15
- Latham, Aaron, 1/78, p. 12
- Latin America,
 archives study tour, summary, 1/75, p. 5
- “Latin American Archives and Preservation Conservation
 Institute,” Alfred E. Lemmon, 1/90, pp. 14–15
- Latour, Terry S.,
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6
- Lautzenheiser, Fred,
 visits with Carlos Suarez Balseiro, president of
 Asociación de Archivistas de Cuba, 9/94, p. 25
- Laverty, Bruce,
 Colonial Dames Scholarship, 1/82, p. 7; 11/82, p. 1
- Law enforcement agencies,
 contacts with, 7/76, p. 6
- Laws,
 appraisal problems, 11/76, p. 6
 excerpt from “Archival Security and the Law,”
 11/76, p. 5
 governing presidential records, 3/76, p. 2
 libel, 3/83, p. 10
 relating to theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7–8
- Leadership directory, *see* Leadership list
- Leadership list, 11/79, pp. 4–5; 11/80, p. 2; 1/89,
 pp. 12–13, 20; 11/90, insert; 11/91 insert; 11/95, insert
 additions to, 1/81, p. 7; 11/81, pp. 7–10; 11/82, pp. 5–8;
 11/83, pp. 9–12; 11/84, pp. 5–8; 11/85, pp. 9–12;
 9/86, pp. 11–14; 9/87, pp. 16–17; 3/91, p. 6;
- Lackawana Historical Society,

L

- 5/91, p. 9; 1/92, p. 10; 11/93, insert
 corrections to, 3/89, p. 5; 4/90, p. 5; 7/90, p. 9;
 1/91, p. 12; 3/92, p. 6; 1/94, p. 10; 3/94, p. 10;
 1/95, p. 12; 3/95, p. 10; 5/95, p. 12; 7/95, p. 17
- Leavenworth, Kansas,
 offer to locate Nixon Library there, 7/82, p. 15
- Lee, Charles E., 7/81, p. 12; 7/81, p. 3
 appointment to NHPRC, 3/75, p. 1
 testimony at NARS oversight hearings, 5/82, p. 3
- Lee, John, 1/83, insert, pp. 1–2
- Legal authority,
 institutional evaluation, 7/92, p. 16; 3/94, p. 6
- Legal documentation,
 use of archives in, 5/84, p. 6
- “Legal Problems in Administering Confidential Case
 Records,” Alex Ladenson, 5/78, pp. 10–11
- Legal status,
 state records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 1–2
- Legislation,
 see also Archival legislation; Privacy legislation
 state,
 archival security, 9/75, p. 3
- Leiby, Austin N., 3/78, p. 4
- Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/80, p. 1; 11/81, p. 2
- Lemmon, Alfred E.,
 “Latin American Archives Preservation and Conserva-
 tion Institute,” 1/90, pp. 14–15
- Lentz, Andrea,
 fired from Ohio Historical Society, 5/76, p. 2
 suit settled, 7/76, p. 7
- Leonov, Valerii,
 Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/89, pp. 4–5
- Leopold, Nathan,
 trial of, 1/76, p. 4
- Leopold, Richard W.,
 comments on GSA interference with National Archives
 Advisory Council, 9/82, p. 8
 comments on possible removal of Robert Warner for
 Reagan appointee, 3/83, p. 3
 “The Historical Profession and Presidential Libraries,”
 excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
 named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
 report on Roosevelt Library investigation, 7/76, p. 12
- Lesbian and Gay Subject Thesaurus, 8/86, p. 3
- “Let the Record Show: Practical Uses for Historical Docu-
 ments,”
 Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/90, pp. 4–5
- Letters stolen from Antiquarian Book Fair, 9/79, p. 4
- Levi Strauss & Co. archives, 9/85, p. 11
- Levy Report,
 analysis of, 1/87, pp. 8–9
- discussing resource allocators’ perceptions of archives,
 8/85, pp. 5–7
- Lewin, Ronald, 11/81, p. 13
- Lewis, Chester M., 7/79, p. 8
- Liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
- Libel laws, 3/83, p. 10
- Librarian of Congress,
 nominations,
 Daniel Boorstin, 7/75, p. 5
 Senate confirmation of, 11/75, p. 8
 Senate hearings, 9/75, p. 2
 James H. Billington,
 Senate confirmation of, 9/87, p. 14
 retirement of Daniel Boorstin, 3/87, p. 5
- Librarian’s lung,
 outbreak of, 7/78, p. 10
- Librarians,
 liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
 security checklist, 9/77, pp. 5–6
- Libraries,
 conserving energy in, 9/77, pp. 12–13
 law relating to theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7–8
 report on photocopying and copyright, 3/88, p. 4
 White House Conference on Libraries and Information
 Services, 11/74, p. 2; 11/88, p. 16
- Library of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences,
 reductions in hours/days open to public, 5/76, p. 4
- Library of Congress,
 AACR2,
 see *Anglo American Cataloging Rules, 2nd edition*
 access policies at, 7/93, p. 3
 access to Thurgood Marshall Papers, 7/93, pp. 3–4
 Alexander Haig papers,
 controversy with NARS over, 5/83, pp. 1–2
 Bill of Rights draft discovered, 9/87, p. 14
 budget for FY80, 3/79, p. 5
 budget for FY82, 1/82, p. 1
 budget for FY86, response to cuts, 3/86, p. 1
 collection of published genealogies, 1/95, p. 27
 conservation treatment to water damaged opera manu-
 scripts, 9/84, p. 8
 Copyright Office, 3/85, p. 6
 employee discrimination in, 3/82, p. 9
 exhibit on German resistance to the Nazis,
 media coverage, 11/94, p. 30
 facsimiles for sale, 3/76, p. 11
 Henry Kissinger papers donated, 1/77, p. 3
 Henry Kissinger telephone transcripts, 3/77, p. 3
 holds conference on statewide preservation programs,
 3/89, p. 17
 inks used for stamping, 7/6, p. 6

- loan of Magna Carta to, 5/76, p. 14
 MARC format integration, 11/95, p. 29
 MARC formats leaflet, 11/87, p. 5
 mass deacidification with diethyl-zinc gas, 1/81, p. 6
 MARBI,
 see MARBI
 National Preservation Program Planning Conference, 1/77, p. 6
 Network Advisory Committee, 7/95, p. 22
 Network Advocacy Committee, 9/89, pp. 16–17
 NUCMC,
 see NUCMC
 opposing removal of copy of Gettysburg Address to Gettysburg Battleground, 5/78, p. 8
 organizational changes, 7/76, p. 7
 planning for national data base for moving image material, 5/84, p. 7
 preparing for move to Madison Building, 7/78, p. 3
 Raymond Loewy collection donated, 9/87, p. 14
 security ink, 1/76, p. 5
 subject heading manual, 7/89, p. 12
 subject headings available on CD-ROM, 11/88, p. 15
 survey showing employment status of women, 3/78, p. 3
 Task Force on Goals, Organization, and Planning, 5/76, p. 7
 theft of materials from,
 conviction of Charles Mount, 5/88, p. 6; 7/88, p. 4
 Walt Whitman letter recovered, 5/79, p. 7
 Library Service and Construction Act Title I grant, 7/83, p. 11
 Library Technology Reports, November, 1976 issue, electronic thief detection systems, 1/77, p. 7
 Libya,
 destruction of records, 3/86, p. 4
 Lin, Cho, Madame,
 visit to National Archives, 3/79, p. 14
 Lincoln, Abraham,
 law practice,
 project by Illinois Historic Preservation Agency, 5/89, p. 12
 Lindemann, Richard H. F.,
 Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/83, p. 9; 11/83, p. 1
 Lindsey, Bev,
 confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
 Lingle, Larry,
 reporting theft of materials, 5/77, p. 8
 Linke, Daniel J.,
 Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/89, p. 5
 Listservs,
 subscribing to archives-related listservs, 1/95, p. 6
 Lithographs,
 stolen by cutting from magazines, 7/76, p. 6
 Livingston, Mary Walton,
 Council Citation for Exemplary Service, 11/79, p. 2
 testimony in Frank DeMarco case, 11/75, p. 4
 testimony in Nixon papers tax fraud case, 1/76, p. 7
 Lloyd A. Fry Foundation, 5/85, p. 6
 Local Arrangements Committee,
 see also Host Committee
 1977 members, 11/77, p. 1
 1978 members, 11/78, p. 3
 1979 members, 11/79, p. 3
 1980 members, 11/80, p. 3
 1981 members, 11/81, p. 3
 1982 members, 9/82, p. 3
 1983 members, 11/83, p. 4
 1984 members, 9/84, p. 3
 1985 members, 11/85, p. 8
 1986 members, 9/86, p. 4
 report, 8/86, p. 16
 Local Government Records,
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/81, p. 2
 Local government records programs,
 report on, 5/84, insert, pp. 4–5
 neglect of local records, 5/84, insert, pp. 4–5
 recommendations, 5/84, insert, p. 5
 Locks, 1/77, p. 7
 Loeb, Richard,
 trial of, 1/76, p. 4
 Loewy, Raymond, collection of,
 donated to Library of Congress, 9/87, p. 14
 London, Public Record Office,
 “Gunpowder Plot” receipt, 7/78, p. 10
 Long-fiber Japanese paper mending, 5/82, insert, p. 2
 Long Island University,
 Palmer School of Library and Information Science forms alliance with archives program at New York University, 7/95, p. 22
 “Looking Ahead with CGAP,” Eva Moseley, 5/87, p. 3
 Lopez, Claude-Anne,
 Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/85, pp. 2, 8
 Los Angeles Central Library,
 fires at, 9/86, pp. 6–7
 Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee archives, deposited at UCLA, 5/85, p. 2
 Los Angeles Preservation Network,
 formation of, 5/88, p. 15
 Los Angeles riots,
 repository saved from, 9/92, p. 24
 Loss of materials,
 see also Theft of materials

- by the New Yorker, 9/91, p. 15
 registration of, 5/76, p. 5
 through BAMBAM, 7/81, p. 4
- Lothyan, Phillip E,
 genealogical computing program, 3/84, p. 9
- Louisiana Purchase Treaty,
 loan of copy to Denver, 7/76, p. 10
- Louisiana State Archives,
 new facilities for, 9/79, p. 10
 move to, 5/88, p. 15
- Louisiana Supreme Court,
 see Supreme Court of Louisiana
- Lowe, David E.,
 "Congressional Papers: Perspectives and Recommendations," excerpts from 3/77, p. 14
- Lowell, A. Lawrence, papers of, 3/78, p. 17
- Lowell, Waverly,
 "Report on the 1995 SAA Leadership Forum," 11/95,
 pp. 6–7
- Loyola University,
 Freedom of Information Studies center, 3/83, p. 11
- Loyola University Archives,
 promoting public awareness, 1/85, p. 4
- LSCA, 5/85, p. 6
- Lucas, Lydia,
 named SAA Fellow, 11/85, p. 2
- Luther Reformation artifacts,
 recovery of, 3/76, p. 5
- Lutheran Brotherhood grant, 7/82, p. 17
- Lytle, Richard H.,
 Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/80, p. 1
 named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1
- Magna Carta,
 loaned to Library of Congress, 5/76, p. 14
- Maher, William J., 11/88, pp. 8–9
 as an IPA in NEH, 1/88, pp. 8–9
 named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 8
- Maher, William J. and Lee Stout, "Business Meeting Votes to Adopt Increased Dues," 11/94, p. 5
- Maier, Henry, Mayor,
 proposed move of papers from city library, 5/88, p. 14
- Maine,
 Indian land claims, 5/77, p. 17
- Maine State Archives,
 proposed disestablishment of, 3/74, p. 1
 user information pamphlets, 3/76, p. 4
- Management of archival institutions, 1/83, insert
The Management of Oral History Archives,
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/87, p. 4
Managing Federal Information Resources,
 Office of Management and Budget, 7/83, p. 2
- Manarin, Louis, 1/77, p. 8
- Manarin, Louis, and Elizabeth Adkins, "Preservation Management Institute," 9/87, pp. 11–12
- Mandel, Marvin, Governor,
 sealing court papers from trial, 9/76, p. 8
- Mansee, Steve,
 joins SAA staff as Director of Automated Operations,
 1/94, p. 10
- Manuscript repositories,
 NHPRC directory of, 3/77, p. 10
- Manuscript Repositories PAG,
 annual report, 1982-83, 7/83, insert, p. 3
- Manuscript Repositories Professional Affinity Group,
 overview of, 1/80, p. 16
- Manuscript repositories section,
 1983-84 annual report, 7/84, p. 11
 1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 10
 1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
- Manuscripts,
 see also names of individuals
 appraisal values,
 see Appraisal values
 auctions, 7/85, p. 3
 first general history of the world, 11/80, p. 9
 illuminated, price record for, 7/81, p. 12
 opera drafts, 1/79, p. 21
 prices for "Son of Sam" letter, 1/78, p. 12
 prices for Nixon letter, 1/78, p. 12
 cataloging supplement to AACR2, 9/81, p. 2
 forgeries of Republic of Texas materials, 7/88, p. 4
 hearings on tax law on donations of, 11/81, p. 5
 list of appraisers, 5/74, p. 9

M

MacArthur Foundation, 3/84, p. 10

Machine readable records,
 see Electronic Records

Macias, Sandra,
 awarded Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/90, p. 8

Mackaman, Frank,
 editor for *American Archivist*, 9/81, p. 3

Macpherson, Sharon,
 Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/81, p. 2

MacRae, Donald G., 9/82, p. 11

- marking, 1/78, p. 8
- opera, water damaged, 9/84, p. 8
- preservation of,
 reprint of 1844 article on, 1/85, p. 12
- proposals in copyright law, 7/76, p. 4
- registering loss or theft of, 5/76, p. 5
- replevin of, see Replevin
- reporting of,
 draft recommendations for, 7/82, pp. 11–13
 Task Force report, 11/83, pp. 13–16
- noncommercial reproduction of, 5/75, p. 5; 7/75, p. 5
- security, see Security
- stamping of, see Stamping documents
- tax deductions for, see Tax deductions
- tax law provisions for, see Tax law
- theft of, see Theft of materials
- unmarked, proving ownership of, 1/78, p. 8
- unpublished materials, effect of new copyright law,
 SAA statement, 7/80, p. 2, 4
- Maps,
 see Cartographic records
- MARAC and Archivists Round Table of Metropolitan New York, “Selecting an Archivist,” noted, 3/86, p. 9
- MARBI,
 difficult question needing attention, 5/89, pp. 16–17
 meeting summary, 3/88, p. 10; 3/89, pp. 14–15;
 9/89, p. 16; 4/90, p. 17;
- MARC AMC format,
 bibliography, 11/85, p. 6; 1/88, p. 5
 CDMARC names available on CD-ROM, 11/89, p. 23
 draft of procedures for, 7/84, p. 6
 format integration, 11/95, p. 29
 new edition of format documentation published,
 7/89, p. 12
 overview of uses for, 1/88, pp. 2–3
 progress on CAIE report on format, 3/84, p. 10
 proposing changes to, 7/87, p. 5
 report on project at Michigan State, 3/86, p. 9
 software used with, 5/87, p. 13
 use in archival/library community, 5/87, p. 13
 use by Public Archives of Canada, 8/86, p. 13
 use by RLIN in national data base, 11/86, p. 3
- MARC AMC Format, MicroMARC:AMC overview, 7/ 87, p. 5
- MARC for Archives and Manuscripts: The AMC Format*,
 C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
- MARC for Archives and Manuscripts: A Compendium of Practice*,
 C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
- MARC format committee,
 see MARBI
- MARC Standards Office,
 leaflet on integration of MARC formats, 11/87, p. 5
- Marin Interfaith Task Force on Central America,
 The El Salvador Archives Project, 5/95, p. 27
- Mark II security system, 9/76, p. 6
- Marshall Islands,
 fire at government operational center, 11/81, p. 13
- Marshall, John,
 J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/93, pp. 6–7
- Marshall, Thurgood,
 SAA resolution on access to papers of, 7/93, p. 4
- Martin, Graham, 11/78, p. 10
- Martinson, Doris,
 Colonial Dames Scholarship, 5/88, p. 4; 11/88, p. 10
- “Mary Rose,”
 exhibit of documents related to, 1/83, p. 7
- Marycrest College,
 theft of materials, 9/79, p. 4
- Maryland,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
 3/83, insert, p. 5; 5/86, insert, p. 4
 state archives as independent agency, 5/84, p. 2
- Maryland General Assembly,
 bicentennial address by state archivist, 3/77, p. 20
- Maryland Hall of Records,
 search fee policies, 5/82, p. 9
- Maryland Historical Society,
 theft of materials from, 9/86, p. 24
 user fees, 5/75, p. 4
- Maryland State Archives,
 colonial ledger transferred from Massachusetts State Archives, 3/78, p. 16
 impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, p. 2
- Masar, Steve, 9/77, pp. 8–9
- Mason, Catherine M.,
 joins SAA staff as meeting and planning director of membership services, 1/91, p. 12
- Mason, Donald L., *The Fine Art of Security: Protecting Public and Private Collections Against Theft, Fire, and Vandalism*,
 reviewed, 3/79, p. 9
- Mason, Philip P.,
 advisory committee for archival security program, 1/76, p. 5
 Detroit Historical Society Guild’s Patriotic Award, 5/78, p. 8
 testimony on NHPRC funding, 5/76, p. 3
- Mass deacidification, 11/78, p. 12
- diethyl zinc process, 7/84, p. 8
- method for books, 11/80, p. 9; 1/81, p. 6
- Massachusetts,

- archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, pp. 5–6; 5/86, insert, p. 4
- archival legislation, 5/88, p. 15
- Judicial Records Archives, 5/84, p. 2
- Massachusetts Bay Company Charter of 1629,
recovery of, 5/85, p. 20
theft of, 11/84, p. 12
- Massachusetts General Hospital,
discovery of 1846 daguerreotypes, 7/80, p. 6
- Massachusetts State Archives,
effect on federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1
proposed building for, 5/76, p. 10
recovery of stolen materials, 5/85, p. 20
theft of materials at, 11/84, p. 12
transfer of colonial ledger to Maryland State Archives,
3/78, p. 16
transferral of a Massachusetts War of 1812 record book
from Connecticut State Archives, 7/85, p. 3
- Master of Archival Studies,
SAA guidelines,
proposed revisions, 11/93, p. 19
revised draft of, 1/94, insert; 9/94, insert
- Matters, Marion,
“A Final Report on the Automation Education and
Information Program,” 4/90, pp. 10–11
as SAA Automation Program Officer, 7/88, p. 1
automation notes, 11/88, pp. 14–15; 1/89, pp. 16–17;
9/89, pp. 16–17; 11/89, pp. 22–23
- Matters, Marion, and Lisa B. Weber, “What Happened at
MARBI?,” 3/89, pp. 14–15
- Matthews, David, 5/88, p. 7
- Matthews, Linda M.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5
- May, Ernest,
nominated for PDC, 11/75, p. 2
- May, Lynn E., Jr.,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/78, p. 2
- McBee, Louise,
J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/93, pp. 6–7
- McCarthy, Abigail, papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
- McCarthy, Eugene, papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
- McCarthy, Paul H.,
Bentley Historical Library Fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
“Institutional Evaluation and Program Assessment: A
Task Force Report,” 5/87, p. 14
management in archives, 9/88, p. 11
named SAA Fellow, 11/77, pp. 1–2
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14
- McCarthy, Robert E.,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/83, p. 1
- McClung Historical Collection,
1982 World’s Fair materials, 5/83, p. 7
- McCoy, Donald R., 5/79, p. 4
named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/79, p. 2
- McCrank, Lawrence, 3/84, p. 3
named SAA Fellow, 11/95, p. 15
- McCree, Mary Lynn,
appointment to NHPRC, 3/75, p. 1
- McCree, Wade H., 5/77, p. 2
- McFee, Thomas S., 3/77, p. 2
- McGovern, George, papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
disposition of 1972 campaign records, 9/76, p. 9
- McKay, Eleanor, 7/81, p. 14; 3/84, p. 3
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
- McKee, Elwood, and Christopher Ann Paton, “ARSC/AAA:
Fifteen Years of Cooperative Research,” 11/89, p. 21
- McLaughlin, James I.,
theft of materials by, 1/81, p. 6
- McMahon v. U.S., 11/76, p. 6
- Maclean’s*,
columnist recommends cutting Canadian archives
budget, 9/94, p. 22
- Meagher, Timothy,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/85, p. 6
- Medical Libraries Association,
approves new credentialing system, 5/89, p. 13
- Medical records,
refusal to release in a court case, 5/85, p. 7
- Meehan, James T.,
theft of materials by, 7/77, p. 6
- “Meeting in Madrid,” James E. Fogerty, 7/87, p. 13
- Melamed, Eleanor,
appointed Records Management Task Force Chair,
5/89, p. 6
- Mellon Foundation, 3/87, p. 15
- Melville, Herman, theft of papers and books of, 3/79, p. 8
- “Memoir of a French Archival Student Intern,” Celine
Barbance, 9/94, p. 19
- Memphis State University,
Dracula exhibit, 11/79, p. 12
- Mending,
long-fiber Japanese paper, 5/82, insert, p. 2
- Mercadillo, Maricela,
Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
- Mercer, Johnny, papers of, 9/81, p. 8
- Methodist archives,
move to Drew University, 5/79, p. 11
- Methyl cellulose, 5/82, insert, p. 3

- Metropolitan Museum of Art,
Costume Institute,
fashion archives, 9/85, p. 11
exhibit of Gruber's Silent Night, 1/77, p. 12
- Mexico City,
archives study tour, preview, 5/85, p. 5
- Michael, Gayl,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 3/87, p. 4
- Michelson, Avra,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2
Fellows Posner Prize, 11/88, p. 10
- Michener, James A., 3/83, p. 11
- Michigan,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert 3/83, insert,
p. 6; 5/86, insert, pp. 4-5; 9/89, p. 10
- Michigan Alliance for the Conservation of Cultural Heritage,
founded, 5/88, p. 15
- Michigan History Division,
effect of federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1
- Michigan State University,
report on USMARC AMC project, 3/86, p. 9
- Microfilm,
Commission on Preservation and Access,
Getty Grant to study microfilming of brittle books
and photographs, 1/90, p. 15
deterioration of, 9/88, p. 7
hydrogen peroxide test, 9/88, p. 7
inadequacy of state laws for, 5/84, insert, p. 2
polysulfide treatment, 9/88, p. 7
relative humidity control, 9/88, p. 7
research on permanence of, 9/88, p. 7
- Microforms,
identification of, 11/78, p. 16
- Micrographics,
annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
- MicroMARC:AMC,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/88, p. 10
comments regarding in letter to the editor, 7/90, p. 4
overview of, 7/87, p. 5
SAA MicroMARC:AMC Users Group (MUG)
Roundtable publishes electronic version of
newsletter, 11/94, p. 26
- Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference (MARAC),
meeting highlights, 6/73, p. 7
- Midwest Archives Conference,
featured, 11/87, pp. 10-11
meeting highlights, 6/73, p. 7
program to establish professional relations with archives
in Africa and Asia, 3/95, p. 7
statement on firing of archivists from Ohio Historical
Society, 7/76, p. 7
- Military Personnel Records Center, St. Louis,
fire at, report of findings, 11/76, p. 4
- Military records, U.S.,
Executive Order 12937, 1/95, p. 32
- Miller, Fredric M.,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
- Miller, Herbert J., Jr., 5/77, p. 2
- Miller King, Patricia,
obituary, 9/94, p. 31
- Miller, Michael,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19
- Miller, Page Putnam, 1/84, pp. 1-2
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/92, p. 16
"Controversy Continues Over Status of National Security
Council Electronic Records," 3/93, pp. 6, 25
"Fighting for a Qualified, Nonpartisan U.S. Archivist:
What We Learned," 9/88, p. 12
"Senate Report on Mismanagement at the NARA,"
1/93, p. 4
testifies at hearing for NARA and NHPRC FY96
budgets, 5/95, p. 22
Washington beat, 1/89, p. 16
- Miller, William B.,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/78, p. 2
- Mills, Debra S.,
accepts position as SAA meeting planner and director of
membership services, 1/92, p. 10
- Mills, Thomas E.,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/77, p. 4
- Milwaukee City Archives,
proposed move of Mayor Maier's papers from,
5/88, p. 14
- Minaret,
early offering of, 3/89, p. 10
transfer of collection descriptions to OCLC, 4/90, p. 11
- Minnesota,
archival education programs in, 1/81, insert; 3/83,
insert, p. 6
privacy legislation, 9/83, p. 6
- Minnesota Historical Society,
collaborates with Hagley Museum and Library on
project regarding documentation of American
business and industry, 7/95, p. 22
receives NEH grant for symposium and
records appraisal document for corporate archives,
7/95, p. 22
Distinguished Service Award, 11/80, p. 1
Eugene and Abigail McCarthy papers, 7/76, p. 3
FY82 budget, 9/81, p. 1
Hubert Humphrey papers, 7/76, p. 3; 5/78, p. 17
legislation affecting state archives, 7/82, p. 14

- theft of materials, 11/75, p. 5
 prosecution of patron, 1/76, p. 6
 Training Workshops Project, 3/78, p. 6
- Minorities,
 resolution on discrimination, 11/73, p. 2
 proposed, 6/73, pp. 1–2
 survey on participation in archival/historical profession,
 3/82, p. 7
- Minority Student Award,
 establishment of, 1/94, p. 7
 recipients, 11/94, p. 12; 11/95, pp. 13, 21
- Mission, archival profession,
 letter to editor, 5/83, p. 4
 statement on, 3/83, pp. 6–7
- “Mission to Moscow,” James B. Rhoads, 3/87, p. 9
- Mississippi,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
 p. 6; 5/86, insert, p. 5
 archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
 law allowing detainment of thieves, 9/78, p. 5
- Mississippi Department of Archives and History,
 salvaging water-damaged materials, 11/79, p. 8
 theft of materials, recovery of items, 11/76, p. 6
- Missouri,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
 p. 6; 5/86, insert, p. 5
- Monroe, Alden, 11/88, pp. 8–9
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
 functional approach to archival work, 9/88, pp. 10–11
 “A Month Editing the *American Archivist*,” Richard J. Cox,
 7/93, p. 18
- Morgan, Robert, Senator, 2/80, p. 4
- Mormonism,
 see Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
- Morrissey, Charles T., “How do Members of Congress
 Dispose of Their Papers When They Leave Office,”
 excerpts from, 3/77, p. 12
- Moseley, Eva,
 as editor for *American Archivist*, 9/81, p. 3
 “Looking Ahead with CGAP,” 5/87, p. 3
 named SAA Fellow, 11/87, p. 3
 “Sharing Archives of Women’s Organizations,” 7/88, p. 9
- Moser, Harold Dean,
 Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/75, p. 7
- Mosley, Raymond,
 interviewed about National Archives Action Plan,
 3/93, p. 7
- Moss, William W.,
 comments on certification, 5/86, p. 6; 9/86, p. 9
 testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14
 trip to lecture in China, 5/92, p. 17
- Motion picture film,
 college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
 critique of NARS film program, 11/78, p. 8
 NARS response, 1/79, pp. 4–5
- Motley, Archie, 3/84, p. 4
 ad hoc committee on archival education, 3/76, p. 12
 testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14
- Mount, Charles Merrill,
 theft of materials by,
 conviction, 5/88, p. 6; 7/88, p. 4
 sentencing, 5/89, p. 3
- Mount Vernon Ladies Association,
 loan of George Washington letters, 9/76, p. 9
- Movable shelving,
 fire safety characteristics, 7/78, p. 6
- Movie stars,
 value of autographs, 9/81, p. 8
- Movietone News film library,
 transfer to USC, 5/80, p. 8; 11/80, p. 9
- Moving images,
 planning for national data base for, 5/84, p. 7
- Moynihan, Senator Daniel Patrick,
 holds hearings on declassification, 7/95, p. 21
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus,
 discovery of lost symphony of, 9/81, p. 8
- Mull, James W.,
 theft of materials by, sentencing, 5/77, p. 8
- Municipal archives, 9/77, p. 4
- Municipal Archives of New York,
 Brooklyn Bridge drawings, 5/76, p. 15
- Munoff, Gerald J.,
 on ALA/SAA Joint Committee, 7/88, p. 5
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6
- Murphy, Walter, 1/77, p. 15
- Murray, Colin Lance,
 obituary, 5/59, p. 13
- MUSE Educational Media,
 helps launch Museum Educational Site Licensing
 Project, 3/95, p. 21
- Museum archives,
 draft guidelines available, 5/80, p. 7
- Museum Archives Roundtable,
 changed from roundtable to section, 7/90, p. 18
 formation of, 11/86, p. 2
- Museum Educational Site Licensing Project, 3/95, p. 21
 to test distribution of art images and information from
 six university museums, 3/95, p. 21
- Museums,
 conserving energy in, 9/77, pp. 12–13
 exploring history of, 7/80, p. 11
 theft from, report on Central Archive for Stolen Art,

5/77, p. 7

Mwiyeriwa, Steve,

Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/79, p. 2

N

NAGARA,

see National Association of Government Archives and
Records Administrators

Nahwoosky, Clydia,

director of Tribal Archives program, 3/82, p. 1

NARA,

see National Archives and Records Administration

“NARA’s Role in the National Information Infrastructure,”

Joyce Ray, 5/95, pp. 23–31

NARS,

see National Archives and Records Service

“NARS: The Politics of Placement,” Walter A. Robertson, Jr.,

11/76, pp. 9–12

National Academy of Public Administrators,

study of electronic record keeping, 7/88, p. 4

National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian,

see Smithsonian Archives

National Archives Act, 11/76, p. 11

National Archives Advisory Council,

GSA interference with operations of, 9/82, p. 8

meeting with Roland Freeman, 2/80, p. 6

nomination of Herbert Finch, 9/75, p. 4

reply to critical articles about NARS, 7/79, p. 2

The National Archives: America’s Ministry of Documents,

Donald McCoy,

interview with author, 5/79, p. 4

Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/79, p. 2

National Archives and Records Administration (NARA),

see also National Archives and Records Service

Acting Deputy Archivist of the United States, Raymond

Mosley interviewed about Action Plan, 3/93, p. 7

Alaska branch,

opening of, 9/90, p. 11

annual preservation conference,

FY1991,

summary, 7/91, p. 6

Archives II building, 9/88, pp. 8–9

construction of, 4/90, p. 6

dates of move to, 1/94, p. 25

future location of archival records, 9/88, p. 9

location of, 5/88, p. 4; 9/88, p. 9

NARA begins move to, 11/93, p. 24

planning, 9/88, p. 8

records it will house, 9/89, p. 8

relationship to National Archives Building, 9/88,

pp. 8–9; 4/90, p. 6

requirements for, 9/88, p. 8

Archival Information System (AIS),

authorization legislation,

introduction of, 9/92, p. 7

development of, 7/93, p. 11

first phase completed, 5/90, pp. 22–23

budget,

appropriations hearings, 5/93, p. 11

FY86

cuts from, 3/86, p. 1

proposal, 3/85, p. 3

veto of, 1/86, pp. 1–2

FY89, 1/89, p. 16

FY90,

appropriations process update, 9/89, p. 8

cuts to, 1/90, p. 9

preview, 4/90, p. 6

FY91,

appropriation hearings, 5/90, p. 13

FY92, proposed, 3/91, p. 19

FY95, 11/94, p. 32

FY96, 11/95, p. 27

appropriations hearings, 5/95, p. 22

proposed, 3/95, p. 16; 7/95, p. 21

challenge of managing records from the Cold War,

1/93, p. 14

Charters Monitoring System installed, 9/87, p. 14

chronology of SAA responses to events of, 3/93, pp. 3, 5

Claudine Weiher reinstated to Senior Executive Service

following investigation of mismanagement

charges, 3/95, p. 16

commemoration of 50th anniversary of WWII,

11/92, p. 16

Committee on Authorities and Program Alternatives,

3/88, p. 3

Conference on Office of Strategic Services, 3/91,

pp. 8, 23

Constitution Day ceremonies, 11/85, p. 6

enabling legislation signed by president, 11/84, p. 1

contact with SAA, 1/91, pp. 12–13

effects of “reinventing government” initiatives on, 1/94,

pp. 12–13

forum on optical media, 7/91, p. 6

importance of records administration to, 5/92, p. 8

- Intergovernmental Records Project, 11/90, p. 24
 report on, 11/92, p. 14
 involvement in dispute over ownership of Civil War documents, 5/95, p. 24
 leadership in research and innovation, 9/91, pp. 6, 12
 less publicized initiative and programs, 5/90, p. 5
 Library Information Center, 1/88, p. 3
 need for additional storage space, 9/88, p. 8
News from the Archives,
 replaced with newsletter: *The Record*, 5/94, p. 21
 Office of the National Archives reorganized, 11/88, p. 16
 optical disk storage project, 11/86, p. 5; 7/91, pp. 18-19
 position on optical media, 11/93, p. 16
 preservation conference, 1990,
 preview, 4/90, p. 15
 progress of National Archives, 1/92, p. 12
 project on disposition of Department of Justice litigative case files, 7/89, p. 7
 promotion of Bill of Rights,
 accepts funds from Phillip Morris for, 1/90, p. 9
 research on methodologies for retrospective conversion of finding aids, 9/91, p. 6
 report on electronic record keeping, 5/89, p. 13
 report on expert systems, 7/91, p. 18
 report on shrink wrapping, 9/93, p. 12
 response to Senate report on management problems, 3/93, p. 7
 role in National Information Infrastructure, 5/95,
 pp. 23, 31
 SAA resolution on, 3/93, p. 4
 commentary on, 3/93, p. 5
 Seattle branch,
 outreach programs, 3/86, p. 6
 visit by Madame Deng Xianfu, 9/86, p. 8
 Senate report on mismanagement at, 1/93, p. 4;
 1/93, p. 5
 strategic plan for National Archives, 5/93, p. 10
 proposed by John Carlin, 11/95, p. 26
 study of management of scientific data, 9/91, p. 6
 study of reference operations using computer-based artificial intelligence, 3/86, p. 2
 technology forecast conference, 7/91, p. 6
 theater productions commissioned by, 11/85, p. 7
 theft of materials from,
 conviction of Charles Mount, 5/88, p. 6; 7/88, p. 4
 sentencing of Charles Mount, 5/89, p. 3
 training of National Archives archivists, 9/93, p. 6
 work with National Institute for Standards and Technology developing testing for life expectancy of optical media, 9/91, p. 6
 Writings of Archives, Historical Manuscripts, and
 Current Records, 1979-1982, noted, 8/85, p. 12
 National Archives and Records Administration Act of 1984,
 provisions regarding selection of U.S. Archivist,
 7/95, pp. 6-7
 National Archives and Records Service (NARS), 11/76,
 pp. 9-12
 see also National Archives and Records Administration
 abolishment of records management division, 3/82, p. 4
 Alexander Haig papers,
 controversy over proper placement of, 5/83, pp. 1-2
 basic requirements for archival positions, 1/81, pp. 9-10
 budget,
 combating cuts to, 3/81, p. 1
 FY80, 3/79, p. 1
 FY82, 3/81, p. 16; 7/81, p. 3; 5/81, p. 1; 9/81, p. 5
 budget cutting measures,
 11/81, p. 5, 1/82, pp. 1-2; 3/82, p. 4
 legislation supplementing appropriations,
 7/82, p. 8; 1/83, p. 2
 FY83, proposed, 7/82, p. 8
 FY84, 1/84, pp. 1-2
 collaboration with Soviet Union on documentary
 publication, 3/77, p. 21
 collective bargaining agreement with American
 Federation of Government Employees, 5/78, p. 2
 commemorative stamp honoring, 3/84, p. 6
 comparing operations with Smithsonian archives,
 1/83, p. 2
 recommendations for strengthening NARS,
 7/83, p. 3
 critique of film program, 11/78, p. 8
 response to GAO report, 1/79, pp. 4-5
 early independence, 11/76, p. 9
 Employee Achievement Award, 9/78, p. 4
 facsimiles for sale, 3/76, p. 11
 family history research packets, 3/79, p. 19
 FBI field files,
 appraisal of, 1/82, p. 2
 challenged, 11/79, p. 16
 plan for retention of, 5/81, p. 4
 U.S. Court of Appeals ruling, 11/83, p. 3
 disposal of,
 halted by U.S. District Court, 3/80, p. 4
 five-year user study, 3/77, p. 21
 Fourth of July weekend vigil, 9/76, p. 3
 Franklin Roosevelt, reading copy of Pearl Harbor speech
 discovered, 5/84, p. 8
 Gerald Ford papers donated, 1/77, pp. 1-2
 "For the Record: Guidelines for Official Records and
 Personal Papers," noted, 3/85, p. 9
 fund-raising efforts, Federation of Genealogical Societ-

- ies, 9/82, p. 11
- GSA internal control weaknesses leading to deficiencies at, 3/84, p. 1
- GSA proposal to disperse records of, 2/80, pp. 1–6
- Advisory Council meeting with Roland Freeman, 2/80, p. 6
- letter from Senator Morgan disapproving, 2/80, p. 4
- organization of panel to advise NARS, 2/80, p. 6
- petitioning of Congress and President, 2/80, p. 2
- SAA Council resolution, 2/80, p. 3
- historical perspective, 11/75, p. 3
- history of, 11/76, pp. 9–11
- increase in genealogy services provided, 7/78, p. 9
- independence, 11/76, p. 3
- achieved, 5/85, p. 1
- AHA/OHA/SAA Joint Committee endorsement, 11/75, p. 2
- background, 5/83, p. 3
- efforts for, 9/81, pp. 1, 3
- legislation for,
- bills pass House and Senate, 9/84, p. 1
- endorsed by Senate Government Affairs Committee, 5/84, p. 1
- House, 9/82, p. 8
- co-sponsors of legislation, 1/84, p. 2
- hearings, 5/84, p. 1
- Senate,
- action on legislation, 1/84, p. 2
- co-sponsors of legislation, 5/83, p. 3
- hearings, 11/81, p. 5; 1/82, p. 5; 9/83, p. 2
- passed by Senate, 7/84, p. 1
- signed into law by President, 11/84, p. 1
- reasons for, 3/77, p. 13; 5/83, p. 3
- SAA activities for, 2/80, p. 5
- SAA Council resolution, 2/80, p. 5
- speech by James Rhoads, 2/80, pp. 7–12
- interview with Donald McCoy,
- on his history of NARS, 5/79, p. 4
- as major issue in the eighties, 3/80, p. 2
- meeting of Emergency Committee to Save the National Archives with Roland Freeman, 5/80, pp. 1–2
- move of *American Archivist* from, 7/81, p. 5
- move of cartographic unit, 5/82, p. 2
- opening of 1910 census, 5/82, p. 12
- oversight hearings, 7/79, p. 2; 5/82, p. 3
- SAA resolution calling for, 3/82, p. 5
- presidential libraries,
- see individual libraries; Office of Presidential Libraries, U.S.
- problem of satellite archives in federal agencies, 7/78, p. 3
- problems caused by Roland Freeman, 2/80, pp. 1–5
- speech by James Rhoads, 2/80, pp. 10–12
- problems encountered during Rhoads' administration, 9/79, pp. 1–2
- problems within NARS, 2/80, pp. 7–12; 5/82, p. 2
- proposed plan for, by Wayne Grover, 11/75, p. 3
- recommendations, 11/76, pp. 11–12
- regional branches,
- GSA reorganization plans for, 3/82, p. 4
- relocation of records to, 1/83, p. 2
- regional records centers,
- branch at Suitland,
- fire in nitrate vaults, 1/79, pp. 1–2
- fire prevention measures, 11/76, p. 4
- GSA direct control over archivists, 2/80, p. 4
- renting of census microfilm, 7/83, p. 12
- reorganization of, 11/80, p. 6
- recommended by Administration Services Reorganization Project, 7/78, p. 3
- reproductions of materials for an exhibit on Independence, 7/87, p. 12
- researcher's opinion of working conditions, 11/81, p. 13
- response to derogatory article by Jack Anderson, 7/79, pp. 1–2
- rumors of slated high-level personnel changes by GSA, 11/83, p. 1
- selling copies of Nixon tapes, 3/77, p. 20
- Senate Watergate Committee records transferred, 5/80, p. 8
- staff reorganization in, 3/82, p. 4
- study of relationship with GSA, 3/77, p. 13
- survey of employment status of women, 3/78, p. 3
- teaching packets for secondary schools, 11/78, p. 12
- twenty-year preservation plan, 5/85, pp. 3, 13
- visit by archivists from China, 11/80, p. 6
- within GSA, 11/76, pp. 9–11
- abuses of Sampson administration, 11/76, p. 11
- problems, 11/76, pp. 10–11
- "The National Archives and the Theorist Revisited," Trudy Huskamp Peterson,
- Fellows' Posner Prize, 9/87, p. 4
- National Archives Assembly,
- organization of, 9/80, p. 12
- National Archives of Cambodia,
- holdings, 7/95, pp. 20, 31
- rebuilding, 7/95, pp. 20, 31
- National Archives of Canada,
- loan of microforms from, 11/89, p. 24
- National Archives of Canada Act,
- passage of, 9/87, p. 14
- National Archives Trust Fund,

- proposed changes in administration, 2/80, p. 11
- National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators (NAGARA),
 cosponsor of advanced institute for government archivists, 4/90, pp. 16–17
 goals and priorities of, 3/88, p. 4
 Preservation Planning Project, 3/89, p. 9
 report on preservation needs, 3/86, p. 7
 archival information clearinghouse study,
 goals/components, 3/85, p. 11
 disposition of governors' papers, 1/82, p. 4
 Intergovernmental Records Program, 5/91, p. 16
 state archives preservation needs assessment project,
 goals/components, 3/85, p. 11
 statement defining records and information management issues related to NII, 1/95, p. 26
 testimony before House for NHPRC funding, 9/76, p. 1
- National Association of Government Communicators' Gold Screen Award, 7/85, p. 1
- National Bureau of Standards,
 ink devised by, 11/75, p. 5
- National Center for Constitutional Studies,
 shredded Oliver North documents, 3/88, p. 4
- National Commission on the New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works, 3/75, p. 3
- National Conference on Regional Archival Networks,
 summary of meeting, 5/82, p. 12
- National Conservation Advisory Council,
 energy conservation in buildings, 9/77, pp. 12–13
 guidelines for regional conservation centers, 5/75, p. 7
 SAA participation in, 11/80, p. 2
- "A National Conservation Strategy for Canada," Carman V. Carroll, 7/90, p. 20
- National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History,
 presents testimony on NARA and NHPRC budget, 5/89, pp. 14–15; 5/95, pp. 22, 30
- National Council on the Humanities (NCH),
 Senate confirms nominees, 9/94, p. 24
- National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH),
 announces electronic bulletin board system, 11/94, p. 30
 archivists in the IPA program, 1/88, pp. 6–9
 awards Minnesota Historical Society grant for symposium and records appraisal document for corporate archives, 7/95, p. 22
 budget,
 FY80, 3/79, p. 5
 FY82, 5/81, p. 1; 7/81, p. 4; 11/81, p. 5; 9/81, p. 5
 FY83, 1/83, p. 2
 proposed, 3/82, p. 7; 7/82, p. 8
 FY86, proposed, 3/85, p. 3
- FY90,
 cuts to, 1/90, p. 9
 proposed, 9/89, p. 8
 FY92, proposed, 3/91, p. 9
 FY96, 11/95, p. 27
 appropriations hearings, 5/95, pp. 22, 30
 proposed, 3/95, p. 16
- Challenge Grant Program, 3/77, p. 18
- Collections Program guidelines, 5/76, p. 4
- consideration of new grant-awarding procedures,
 9/89, p. 8
- effects of "reinventing government" initiatives on,
 1/94, p. 13
- faces major cuts or possible abolishment, 3/95, pp. 16, 29
- funding guidelines, 11/76, p. 7
- fundraising materials, 5/78, p. 7
- grants awarded to SAA, 5/79, pp. 1–2; 3/85, pp. 1, 3; 5/85, p. 3; 7/87, p. 3; 9/87, p. 3; 7/91, p. 3
- Internet access to, 7/95, p. 22
- nomination of Edward Curran for chairman, 1/86, p. 2
- Office of Preservation,
 increased funding for, 11/88, p. 17
- Preservation Management Training Program, 3/92, p. 3
 program finding jobs for unemployed scholars in the humanities, 11/78, p. 17
- reauthorization legislation, 11/95, pp. 27, 38
- reorganization of, 3/85, p. 2
- Research Resources Program, 1/80, p. 5
 overview of, 3/83, p. 12
- Sheldon Hackney rejected as nominee for chair of,
 9/93, p. 7
- National Enquirer, 5/78, p. 4
- National Executive Service Corps, 5/89, p. 13
- National Governors' Association Distinguished Service Award, 9/85, p. 8
- National Heritage Resource Act, 5/83, p. 2
- National Heritage Trust,
 proposal for, 9/77, p. 3
- National Historic Records Program,
 see also National Historical Publications and Records Program
 proposed legislation, 7/74, p. 3; 3/74, p. 1; 11/74, p. 2
 Senate bill for (S.1293), 6/73, p. 7
- National Historical Publications Commission,
 legislation redesignating it as NHPRC, 1/75, p. 1
- National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC),
 see also National Historic Records Program
 1985–86 annual report of representatives, 8/86, p. 19
 Annapolis Committee resolutions, 1/87, p. 6

- appointments to, 3/75, p. 1
 SAA representatives, 3/75, p. 1; 3/79, p. 5
 appropriations hearings, 5/93, p. 11; 9/93, p. 7
 approves funding for SAA proposal to develop continuing education curriculum in archival descriptive standards, 5/95, p. 16
 project update, 7/95, p. 12
 archival administration fellowship program,
 reports on, 11/87, pp. 6–8
 awards SAA grant for case studies on administration of electronic records, 1/94, p. 22
 bill to continue grant program of, 7/93, p. 22; 9/93, p. 7
 budget, 3/75, p. 1; 11/75, p. 12; 11/93, p. 17
 appropriation hearings, 7/79, pp. 1–2; 9/91, p. 8; 7/94, p. 24
 appropriations process update, 9/89, p. 8; 11/94, p. 32
 commentary on budget cuts to, 7/83, p. 4
 funding,
 guidelines, 11/76, p. 7
 hearings, 5/78, p. 3
 levels, 3/77, p. 18
 compiling list of funding sources, 9/76, p. 12
 proposed cuts in appropriations, 5/79, p. 2
 testimony for, 5/75, pp. 1, 3; 5/76, p. 3
 FY80, 3/79, p. 1
 FY82, 3/81, p. 16; 5/81, p. 1; 7/81, p. 3; 11/81, p. 5
 legislation supplementing appropriations, 7/82, p. 8
 FY83, 3/82, p. 7
 FY84, 1/84, pp. 1–2
 FY86, proposals, 3/85, p. 3
 FY93, funds cut, 11/92, p. 21
 FY96, 11/95, p. 27
 appropriations hearings, 5/95, p. 22
 proposed, 3/95, p. 16; 7/95, p. 21
 CART curriculum project completed, 7/93, p. 17
 Case Studies Project, 9/94, p. 16
 second round of proposals selected, 5/95, p. 12
 changes in fellowship program, 3/87, p. 14
 consultant grants available, 1/80, p. 5
 commentary on grants awarded to SAA, 1/89, pp. 2–4
 danger of not receiving funding, 9/92, p. 3
 directory of archival and manuscript repositories, 3/77, p. 10
Directory of Repositories of Historical Records, surveys for, 9/76, p. 4
Directory of U.S. Archives and Manuscript Repositories, gathering data for, 3/83, p. 10
 documentary heritage,
 national policy statement, 1/87, p. 6
 draft authorization legislation, 11/80, p. 8
 Emma Goldman Papers Project, 9/82, p. 11
 fellowships,
 awarded, 7/87, p. 12; 7/94, pp. 20
 hosts for 1986/87, 5/86, p. 17
 guidelines, 1/83, p. 8
 guidelines revised, 5/89, p. 12
 Frank G. Burke named acting director, 7/75, p. 5
 fundraising materials and articles, 5/78, p. 7
 funding for records grant program, 9/76, p. 1
 Gerald W. George,
 named director, 9/90, p. 10
 submits resignation from directorship, 9/94, p. 24
 grants awarded, to SAA, 1/87, p. 2; 3/88, p. 1, 9/90, p. 5; 9/91, p. 10; 5/94, p. 20
 grants program,
 goals of, 11/91, p. 8
 reauthorization of, 5/94, p. 24; 7/94, p. 24
 Guide to Manuscripts and Archival Repositories, discussion of, 9/77, p. 14
 historical photograph grant applications, 1/81, p. 9
 historical photograph projects, 1/79, p. 22
 Historical Records Needs Assessment Projects, 7/81, p. 11
 history of, 5/90, p. 5
 Larry Hackman named deputy director, 9/75, p. 4
 legislation affecting, 7/82, p. 8
 legislation creating, 1/75, p. 1
 long-range plan for future of, 3/92, p. 16
 list of completed records projects, 5/78, pp. 14–15
 meeting, Feb. 1976, summary, 5/86, p. 2
 new guidelines for grant applications, 5/93, pp. 17–18
 new phone numbers for, 5/90, p. 22
 plan adopted as part of Congressional reauthorization process, 5/92, p. 16
 preferred projects for funding, 5/84, p. 5
 projects, 5/90, p. 5
 reauthorization of, 9/81, p. 5
 grant program, 5/81, p. 1; 1/84, p. 1
 hearings held on, 3/88, p. 3
 by House, 7/88, p. 4
 SAA testimony for, 7/81, p. 4
 records grant program,
 discussion of, 9/77, p. 14
 summary of figures from, 9/78, p. 6
 records program elements endorsed, 5/88, pp. 4–5
 reexamination of past efforts and future directions, 9/91, p. 12
 releases report on national agenda for research on electronic records, 1/92, p. 18
 report on the preservation and availability of American

- history documents, 3/94, p. 24
- resolution to establish a National Trust for Our Documentary Heritage, 1/87, p. 6
- Richard Jacobs named Interim Executive Director, 3/89, p. 19
- search for new Executive Director, 11/94, p. 32
- “State Assessment Reports Fact Sheet,” 9/89, p. 12
- state coordinators, 11/75, p. 12
- appointed, 1/76, p. 7
- selected, 9/75, p. 4
- State Historical Records Advisory Boards, 3/79, p. 4
- appointments to, 9/78, p. 6
- approval of nominations for, 7/76, p. 9
- study on America’s documentary sources, 7/89, p. 9
- survey of endangered railroad papers, 11/76, p. 17
- survey of repositories, 3/81, p. 11
- types of projects encouraged for grants, 1/79, p. 9
- National Information Center for Local Government Records, 5/85, p. 20
- National Information Infrastructure (NII), 11/94, p. 21
- advisory council for,
- fields represented by individuals in, 3/95, p. 8
- 1995 meetings,
- dates and locations, 3/95, p. 9
- Toni Carbo Bearman selected to serve on, 3/94, p. 24
- alliance of humanities and arts organizations issues report regarding, 11/94, p. 31
- conference on educational and library fair use in the NII, 1/95, p. 28
- importance to the archival profession, 3/95, pp. 8–9
- NAGARA statement defining records and information management issues related to NII, 1/95, p. 26
- policy and program report from Clinton Administration, 11/93, p. 25
- principles for the development of, 1/95, p. 5
- role of archivists in planning, 1/95, p. 4
- role of GILS in meeting goals of, 5/95, p. 23
- role of NARA in Information Infrastructure Task Force, 5/95, pp. 23, 31
- SAA Council establishes Blue Ribbon Panel on, 3/95, p. 27
- SAA statement on archival concerns in development and implementation of, 7/95, pp. 8–9
- work of electronic FOIA Working Group of Information Infrastructure Task Force, 5/95, p. 23
- work of Privacy Working Group of Information Infrastructure Task Force, 5/95, p. 23
- “The National Information Infrastructure: Issues for Archivists,” Bruce W. Dearstyne, 11/94, p. 21
- “The National Information Infrastructure and Its Importance to the Archival Profession,” David A. Wallace, 3/95, pp. 8–9
- National Information Standards Organization (NISO), establishes Internet forum with Coalition for Networked Information, 9/94, p. 20
- votes/comments on NISO standards, 5/94, p. 16
- National Information Systems Task Force (NISTF), draft of general systems requirements, 3/82, p. 2
- final meeting of, 5/83, p. 8
- goals of, 7/81, p. 5
- position paper by, 5/81, pp. 6–7
- recommendations of, 5/81, pp. 6–7
- report on data elements, 3/82, p. 2
- revised data element dictionary, 3/85, p. 10
- National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, co-sponsor of National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
- SAA donates mailing labels to, 3/95, p. 7
- National Institute for Standards and Technology, study with NARA on aging characteristics of polyester-backed recording materials, 9/91, p. 12
- study with NARA on micro environments, 9/91, p. 6
- work with NARA developing testing for life expectancy of optical media, 9/91, p. 6
- National Jewish Archives of Film and Broadcasting, creation of, 7/80, p. 6
- National Library of Medicine grant, 1/79, p. 11
- National Micrographic Association, see also Association for Information and Image Management
- identification of microforms, 11/78, p. 16
- National Museum of American History, transfer of collection from International Museum of Photography, George Eastman House, 9/84, p. 8
- National Performance Review*, response of National Archives to, 3/94, pp. 12, 31
- National Policy Statement on Our Documentary Heritage, 1/87, p. 6
- National Portrait Gallery, theft of materials from, 3/85, p. 6
- National Preservation Program Planning Conference, Library of Congress, 1/77, p. 6
- National Register of Lost or Stolen Archival Materials, 1/78, p. 8; 5/81, p. 4
- National Science Foundation, 1/83, p. 8
- documenting science and technology, 3/81, pp. 8–9
- National Security Agency, 7/83, pp. 1–2
- National Security Archive, opening of, 3/87, p. 6
- entitled to fee waivers for FOI requests, 9/89, p. 8
- National Security Council,

- history of the PROFS case, 3/93, pp. 6, 25
- National Semiconductor,
fraud indictment, 3/85, p. 6
- National Societies of Archivists,
comparative statistics of, 3/92, p. 21
- National Study Commission on the Records and Documents
of Federal Officials, 7/82, p. 4
see also Public Documents Commission
administration of papers,
draft of report, 3/77, p. 1
hearings, 1/77, pp. 14–15
legislation creating, 11/74, p. 2, 1/75, p. 1
public hearings, 11/76, p. 3
recommending NARS independence, 5/77, pp. 1, 3
report on ownership of materials, 5/77, pp. 1, 3
review of second meeting, 5/76, p. 7
studies commissioned by, 3/77, pp. 11–14
- National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
- National Trust for Our Documentary Heritage,
resolution to establish, 1/87, p. 6
- National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections,
see NUCMC
- “Nationwide Strategy for Archival Preservation,” Paul
Conway, 1/90, insert
- Native American Archives Project,
program for Tribal Archives, 3/82, p. 1
resources available, 9/82, p. 12
“Tribal Archives” audio/visual production, 9/84, p. 5
- “Native American Archives: An Introduction,”
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/85, p. 2
- Naugler, Harold,
named SAA Fellow, 11/87, p. 3
- Nazi files,
opened by United Nations Archives, 3/88, p. 4
- Nazi materials,
from Fred Schiesser estate, 3/84, p. 9
theft from Berlin Document Center, 7/88, p. 8
transfer to West German government, 5/78, p. 8
coverage by *Washington Post*, 9/94, p. 22
- Neal, Donn,
accepts position as Director of Congressional and
External Affairs at NARA, 7/90, p. 5
commentaries by,
AHA and OAH views on archival topics, 5/90,
pp. 2, 4
American initiatives in the international archival
community, 1/90, pp. 2–3
continuing education, 1/87, p. 2
gifts and awards to SAA, 11/87, p. 2
how SAA helps archivists with institutional perfor-
mance, 9/89, pp. 2–3
- importance of SAA Program Committee,
4/90, pp. 2–3
- inter-institutional cooperation, 5/87, pp. 4–5
- low visibility of archival profession, 7/89, pp. 2–3
- membership recruitment, 9/88, pp. 2–3
- monetary contributions to SAA, 11/89, pp. 2–3
- planning for SAA meetings, 7/88, pp. 2–3
- position of non-serials editor, SAA, 5/89, pp. 2–3
- regional archival associations, 3/88, pp. 2–3
- responsibilities of managing editor, 11/88, pp. 2–3
- SAA election process, 5/88, pp. 2–3
- SAA member-driven, 3/89, pp. 2–3
- SAA placement services, 7/90, pp. 2–3
- SAA preservation efforts, 5/87, pp. 2
- SAA’s grant-supported projects, 1/89, pp. 2–3
- SAA’s 1987–88 budget, 9/87, pp. 2–3
- views on uses for MARC AMC format, 1/88, pp. 2–3
- value of SAA annual meeting, 7/87, pp. 2–3
- work of SAA leaders and volunteers, 3/87, p. 2
- farewell column, 9/90, p. 2
- named SAA Executive Director, 5/86, p. 1; 7/86,
pp. 1, 11
suggested improvements to *SAA Newsletter*, 11/86, p. 2
- Neal, Kathryn,
Minority Student Award, 11/94, p. 12
- Nebraska,
archival legislation, 7/81, p. 1
- Negatives,
see also Cellulose nitrate negatives; Film negatives;
Glass plate negatives; Nitrate film
in college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
- Neglect,
local records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 4–5
state records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 2–4
- Neilon, Barbara,
featured regional on *The Society of Colorado Archivists*,
5/87, p. 24
- Neiman-Marcus, seeking materials for archives, 5/81, p. 8
- Nelson, Anna K.,
“Foreign Policy Records and Papers,”
excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
goals of federal archival policy, 3/82, p. 5
“Government History Office and Public Records,”
excerpts from, 3/77, pp. 12–13
- Nelson, Clark,
Gondos Memorial Award, 11/74, p. 2
- Nelson, Margaret,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 3/88, p. 5; 11/88, p. 10
- Nelson, Vernon H., 7/79, p. 2; 3/84, pp. 3–4
mission and goals for archival profession, 2/25/83, p. 4

- Netherlands,
 archives study tour, preview, 5/84, p. 2
 Netherlands' Society of Archivists (VAN), celebration of centennial, 11/90, p. 22
 Society of Archivists 1991 Centennial, 3/91, p. 21; 7/91, p. 20
- Nevada,
 archival legislation, 9/81, p. 1
 transfer of County and Municipal Archives, 5/79, p. 1
- Nevada State Archives,
 move to a new facility, 5/79, p. 1
- New Bedford Free Public Library,
 recovery of stolen materials, 3/79, p. 8
- New Braintree, Massachusetts,
 town hall fire, 3/77, p. 15
- New Brunswick Museum,
 theft of stampless covers, 1/79, p. 6
- New Delhi, India,
 attack on government records by rats, 5/84, p. 8
- New England Archivists,
 featured regional, 7/88, p. 10
 Richard L. Haas Memorial Award established, 5/88, p. 15
 SAA sustaining member, 9/90, p. 4
 "A (New) Future for NHPRC," John A. Fleckner, 9/92, p. 3
- New Hampshire,
 archival legislation, 5/79, p. 1; 7/79, p. 16
 discovery of original copies of Bill of Rights and 11th amendment, 1/79, p. 21
- New Jersey,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 6; 5/86, insert, p. 5
 Records Storage Center,
 shelving collapse kills worker, 9/83, p. 2
- New Jersey Bureau of Archives and History,
 reorganization of, 5/83, p. 7; 9/83, p. 1
- New Jersey Catholic Historical Records Commission,
 1/77, p. 6
- New Jersey Historical Society,
 theft of materials, arrest of researcher, 5/80, p. 9
- New York,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 6; 5/86, insert, p. 5
 archival legislation, 3/84, p. 10
 Archives Week, 3/91, pp. 14–15, 20
 2nd annual,
 preview, 7/90, p. 17; 9/90, p. 11
 5th annual, 11/93, p. 24
 Documentary Heritage Law, 11/88, p. 17
 Freedom of Information Law, 5/78, pp. 10–11
 historical records programs,
 private sector fund raising, 9/87, pp. 6–7
 Regional Assistance Program, 3/84, p. 10
 state archival program,
 proposed change in jurisdiction of, 7/78, p. 4
- New York City,
 Department of Records and Information Services (DORIS), 3/78, p. 17; 1/76, p. 4
 establishment of, 11/77, pp. 9–10
 proposed, 5/77, p. 17
 trust fund established, 5/85, p. 7
 mayor proposes elimination of DORIS as a separate program, 9/94, p. 31
 use of subway tunnels for records storage, 1/83, p. 7
- New York City Municipal Archives,
 reception and auction benefitting, 11/83, p. 6
 royalties from Mayor Koch's books, 9/87, p. 14
- New York Historical Resources Center,
 Historical Documents Inventory of, receives C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/91, p. 4
- New York Historical Society,
 strike by employees, 1/80, p. 6
- New York Public Library,
 controversy over W. H. Auden papers, 1/80, p. 6
 ruling, 5/80, p. 8
 Hamer-Kegan Award for "Becoming Visible: The Legacy of Stonewall," 11/95, pp. 12–13
 theft of materials from, 7/77, p. 6
 William Faulkner letters, 7/81, p. 12
- New York State,
 destruction of state records by staff of Governor Mario Cuomo, 3/95, p. 20
- New York State Archives and Records Administration (SARA),
 1994 Archives Week, 9/94, p. 23
 architecture of new archives building, 9/78, p. 9
 Distinguished Service Award, 9/87, p. 4
 establishes SARA gopher, 9/94, p. 30
 exhibit of historical court records, 7/85, p. 4
 Nelson Rockefeller papers, 7/76, p. 2
 outreach to other state agencies, 3/85, p. 8
 Partnership Trust, 3/93, p. 20
 publishes booklets on sound records and information management, 9/91, p. 15
 records management activities transferred to, 3/87, p. 8
 report on managing electronic records, 11/88, p. 17
 return of Franklin Roosevelt's gubernatorial records, 9/82, p. 11
 seeks to reclaim 1852 ledger listing inmates at Sing Sing prison, 3/95, p. 20
 negative publicity regarding, 3/95, p. 20
 statewide historical records survey, 3/84, p. 10
 study packets by, 7/85, p. 4

- New York State Council on the Arts, 7/87, p. 16
- New York State Court of Appeals,
decision on school custodian records, 1/78, p. 13
- New York State Education Department, 3/87, p. 15
- New York State Library Conservation Program, 7/87, p. 16
- New York State Local Government Records Fund,
11/89, p. 25
- New York State Supreme Court,
granting access to Aaron Burr records, 7/76, p. 10
- New York Times*,
article regarding monitoring of the Declaration of
Independence and the Bill of Rights, 5/95, p. 24
article regarding use of copyrighted photos of Jacqueline
Onassis, 9/94, p. 22
- New York University,
access to Sean O'Casey letters, 3/77, p. 20
archives program forms alliance with Palmer School of
Library and Information Science at Long Island
University, 7/95, p. 22
- New Zealand,
archives studies tour, preview, 5/78, p. 20; 9/78, p. 3;
11/78, p. 5; 9/88, p. 1
first university-level archives course, 3/91, p. 21
National Library establishes Oral History Centre,
9/91, p. 13
- Newberry Library,
indexing Illinois federal censuses, 7/75, p. 7
- Newcastle on Tyne, England,
documents found during excavations, 5/77, p. 17
- Newman, Debra L.,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/85, p. 8
- Newman, Ralph G.,
tax appraisal cases,
Otto Kerner papers, 3/76, p. 3
Richard Nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
conviction for fraudulent appraisal, 1/76, p. 7
tax fraud trial, 9/75, p. 5
testimony in Frank DeMarco case, 11/75, p. 4
- Newton, Connecticut, town of,
controversy over deed transferring land to, 5/76, p. 7
- "The NHPRC Archival Administration Fellowship Program,"
Laurie Baty, 11/87, pp. 6–7
- "NHPRC Issues New Guidelines For Grant Applications,"
Nancy A. Sahli, 5/93, pp. 17–18
- "NHPRC Looks to the Future," John A. Fleckner, 9/91, p. 12
- Nickerson, Thomas, 5/81, p. 8
- NICLOG,
Marilyn K. Ryll as Project Director, 5/87, p. 9
- Nijinsky, exercise books of,
sale of, 11/79, p. 12
- Nitrate film,
critique of NARS' film program, 11/78, p. 8
NARS' response, 1/79, pp. 4–5
destroyed in NARS fire, 11/77, p. 10; 1/79, pp. 1–2
stored in Chicago historic building, 5/80, p. 9
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
- Nixon, Richard, M.,
see also Nixon Presidential Materials Project
chronology of Watergate events, 7/82, pp. 1–4
letter of, auction price for, 1/78, p. 12
nonpresidential papers,
opened for research, 7/94, p. 20
prepresidential materials,
access to, 5/78, p. 2
income tax deduction case, 7/82, p. 5
processing of, 7/78, p. 2
presidential papers,
access to, 5/78, p. 2
chronology of events leading to disposition of,
7/82, pp. 2–4
decision by U.S. Court of Appeals, 7/88, p. 4
drafting regulations, 5/75, pp. 2–3
history of controversy, 1/87, pp. 11–14;
5/87, pp. 16–21
House hearings, 7/86, pp. 3, 5
processing of, 7/82, p. 4
questions involving regulation of Nixon
Library, 5/84, p. 9
seeks further delay in, 5/93, pp. 11, 24
administration of,
Committee on House Administration, 3/76, p. 3
proposed plan for, 5/75, pp. 2–3
comments by SAA executive director,
7/75, p. 2
Senate disapproval, 11/75, p. 2
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 1
disposition and control of,
chronology of events, 7/82, pp. 2–4
heard by Supreme Court, 3/77, p. 2; 5/77, p. 2
ruling, 8/77, pp. 1–2
transfer of control to Archivist of U.S., 5/76, p. 1
motion by Nixon, 5/76, p. 1
materials moved to National Records Center,
5/76, p. 9
preserving as a records of his presidency, 3/76, p. 2
processing of, 7/78, pp. 1–2
proposed plan for, 5/75, pp. 2–3
tax appraisal of, 3/76, p. 3
deduction disallowed, 5/75, p. 3
tax fraud of, 11/75, p. 4
conviction of Ralph G. Newman, 1/76, p. 7
volumes of public papers, 5/76, p. 15

- privacy of funeral arrangements for, 5/82, p. 8
 private museum of artifacts, 7/81, p. 12
 reasons for pardoning, 3/77, p. 21
 resignation letter facsimile, 9/75, p. 9
 special files from White House records of,
 suit by aides challenging access to, 11/83, p. 3
 tapes of,
 access to, 5/78, p. 2
 conservations with Alexander Haig, 3/81, p. 3
 available to public, 9/80, p. 6
 processing of, 3/82, p. 6
 selling copies of, 3/77, p. 20
 v. Administrator of GSA and the United States, 9/75, p. 6
- Nixon Presidential Library,
 questions involving regulation of, 5/84, p. 9
 San Clemente site chosen, 7/83, pp. 3–4
 site for, in Yorba Linda, California, 3/88, p. 4
 sites proposed, 5/83, p. 2
 Duke University, 9/81, p. 4; 11/81, p. 6; 1/82, p. 8
 Independence, Missouri, 5/82, p. 8
 Leavenworth, Kansas, 7/82, p. 15
 University of California, Irvine, 3/83, p. 11
- Nixon Presidential Materials Project,
 opening of Nixon Special Files, 7/87, p. 12
 status of, 7/82, p. 4
- Nixon-Sampson agreement, 11/75, p. 2; 7/82, p. 2
- Njovana, Samuel,
 Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/90, p. 8
- Nominating Committee,
 1986, report, 8/86, p. 16
 1987, members, 1/87, p. 1
 changes in nomination/election procedures, 1/76, p. 2
 composition of, 3/73, p. 3
 procedures for nominating candidates, 3/73, p. 3
 responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
 responsibilities of SAA officials, 11/79, p. 5
- Nominating procedures, vice-president,
 recommending a one-candidate ballot, 7/80, p. 8
- Nonprint materials, 1/79, pp. 15–16
- North Carolina,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
 3/83, insert, pp. 6–7; 5/86, insert, p. 5
 archival security legislation, 9/75, p. 3
 contested ownership of William Hooper documents,
 1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 6
 rulings,
 by North Carolina Court of Appeals, 1/77, p. 8
 by North Carolina State Supreme Court,
 7/77, pp. 5–6
 impact on manuscript collectors, 11/77, p. 8
 George Washington letter,
 contested ownership of, 11/77, p. 8
 litigation over sale of, 9/75, p. 3
 repeal of sunset law, 9/82, p. 2
 North Carolina Department of Archives and History,
 reductions in hours/days open to public, 5/76, p. 4
 North Carolina State Archives,
 change in hours and research costs, 7/78, p. 21
 combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
 search fee policies, 5/82, p. 9
 search room regulations, 11/75, p. 6
 North Dakota,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
 3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 5
 North Dakota State Archives,
 effect on federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1
 establishment of, 5/77, p. 6
 Northeast Document Conservation Center,
 new headquarters, 9/90, p. 11
 Northwest Archivists,
 featured regional, 5/88, p. 13
 meeting highlights, 6/73, p. 7
 “The Northwest Archivists, Incorporated,” Kerry Bartels,
 5/88, p. 13
 Norton Education Fund,
 establishment of, 9/91, p. 16
 Norton, Margaret Cross,
 biographical information, 9/91, pp. 16–17; 5/95, p. 25
 distribution of items from estate, 11/87, p. 3
 Illinois Archives Building rededicated to, 5/95, p. 25
 letters of, 9/91, pp. 16–18
- Norway,
 Edvard Grieg music manuscripts, 3/86, p. 4
- Nova Scotia,
 archival training programs, 1/81, insert;
 3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
- Nuclear freeze resolution, 3/83, p. 3
 letter to editor, 5/83, p. 4
- NUCMC,
 available on tape as MARC distribution service,
 9/89, p. 17
 celebration of 25th anniversary, 7/84, p. 7
 consideration for cumulative index, 3/79, p. 4
 LC considers discontinuing, 5/93, p. 5
 LC continues with changes, 9/93, p. 8
 LC reasoning behind consideration to discontinue, 7/93,
 p. 10
 resolution in support of, 3/74, p. 2
- Nute, Grace Lee,
 founding member of SAA, dies, 7/90, p. 11

- O**
- O'Casey, Sean, letters of,
access to, 3/77, p. 20
- O'Keefe, Georgia,
case for replevin of paintings, 11/78, p. 9
ruling of New Jersey Appellate Court, 5/80, p. 9
- O'Neill, James E., 5/78, p. 12
access to census returns, 1/76, p. 3
appointed as Acting Archivist of the U.S., 9/79, p. 2
appraisal standards for FBI files, 11/79, p. 16
named SAA Fellow, 11/77, pp. 1–2
organizing panel to study GSA proposal to disperse
National Archives and Records Administration
records, 2/80, p. 6
- O'Toole, James M.,
appointed SAA acquisitions editor, 11/91, p. 6
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
"CGAP, Planning, and Change," 3/87, pp. 10–11
featured regional on New England Archivists, 7/88, p. 10
Fellows' Posner Prize, 11/91, p. 19; 11/95, pp. 13, 21
named SAA Fellow 11/93, pp. 8–9
Pope John Paul II's visit, 11/79, p. 6
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 9/86, p. 5
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/83, p. 1
- Oakland University,
Freedom of Information Officer, 7/77, p. 7
- Oberlin College Archives,
Distinguished Service Award, 11/92, p. 6
- OCLC,
cooperation with RLG in implementation of standards
for computer linkages, 7/90, p. 16
develops guidelines for recording preservation data in
online catalog, 9/90, p. 11
transfer of collection descriptions from Minaret to,
4/90, p. 11
- Odette, Phillip,
daily diary of university life, 9/85, p. 5
- Office of Education, 1/83, p. 9
- Office of Management and Budget, U.S.,
Managing Federal Information Resources, 7/83, p. 2
- Office of Personnel Management, U.S.,
standards for archivist positions, 1/82, p. 2
SAA comments on, 3/82, p. 3
- Office of Presidential Libraries, U.S.,
administration of, 3/76, p. 3
control of Nixon papers transferred to Archivist of the
U.S., 5/76, p. 1
progress report on PRESNET, 3/87, p. 12
- Office of Technology Assessment, U.S.,
study on federal information policy, 1/89, p. 16
- Office of the Bicentennial of the House, U.S.,
establishment of, 1/83, p. 2
- Office of the National Archives, U.S.,
reorganized, 11/88, p. 16
- Ohio,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, pp. 5–6
law allowing for detainment of suspected thieves,
5/78, p. 4
- Ohio Historical Society,
combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
firing of archivists during reorganization, 5/76, p. 2
SAA council statement, 5/76, p. 2
suit settlement, 7/76, p. 7
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/75, p. 7
- Ohio State University Archives,
outreach activities, 3/85, p. 8
- Oil production,
using techniques found in archival records, 5/77, p. 3
- Oklahoma,
legislation protecting records from public disclosure,
7/79, p. 9
- Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/79, p. 2; 11/81, p. 2;
11/82, p. 2; 11/83, pp. 1–2; 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, p. 8;
11/88, p. 10; 11/89, pp. 4–5; 11/90, p. 8;
11/91, p. 19; 11/92, p. 7
establishment of, 7/79, p. 10
- Onassis, Jacqueline Kennedy,
see Kennedy Onassis, Jacqueline
- Onondaga County Parks Department Office of
Museums and Historic Sites, 7/85, p. 4
- Ontario,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
Archives Advisor Program, 1/95, p. 29
Archives Association of Ontario,
danger of funding cuts to Archives Advisor Program,
1/95, p. 29
formed, 7/93, p. 22
reappoints Joanne Pelletier as Archives Advisor,
11/93, p. 26
- Ontario, Archives of,
theft of materials, 11/80, p. 7
- "Open Letter to the SAA Membership on Certification," Sue
E. Holbert, 5/88, pp. 10–11
- Open Media Research Institute (OMRI), 11/94, p. 33
- Opera manuscripts,
auctioning of, 1/79, p. 21
Leonard Bernstein, water damaged, 9/84, p. 8
- Optical disk storage,

- National Archives project, 11/86, p. 5; 7/91, pp. 18–19
- Optical media,
 NARA forum on, 7/91, p. 6
 NARA position on, 11/93, p. 16
 NIST work with NARA developing testing for life expectancy of, 9/91, p. 6
- Oral history,
 annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
 cataloguing manual for, 5/94, p. 16
 guidelines on, 7/78, pp. 16–17
 interviews,
 archivists' need to take greater role acquiring, 7/90, p. 13
 college and university archives, 1/79, p. 16
 promotion through funeral home ads, 11/77, p. 10
 Science Fiction Oral History Association, 3/87, p. 14
- Oral History Association,
 guidelines on oral history, 7/78, pp. 16–17
- Oral History PAG,
 1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 3
- Oral History Research Office, Columbia University, 7/78, p. 4
- Oral History section,
 1983–84 annual report, 7/84, pp. 11–12
 1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 10
 1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15
- Oregon,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 5/86, insert, p. 6
- Oregon State Archives,
 establishes photo exhibit (“Figures on the Farm Front”) with Oregon State University Archives, 9/94, p. 30
- Oregon State University Archives,
 establishes photo exhibit (“Figures on the Farm Front”) with Oregon State Archives, 9/94, p. 30
- Organization of American Historians,
Directory of Minority Historians, 5/94, p. 22
 opposes John Carlin candidacy for Archivist of the U.S., 5/95, p. 11
 requesting return of Grenadian archives, 5/84, p. views on archival topics, 5/90, pp. 2, 4
- Organization of American States,
 Anuario Interamericano de Archivos, noted, 3/85, p. 9
- Orwell, George, lost papers of,
 discovered at BBC archives, 7/84, p. 8
- Oswald, Lee Harvey,
 papers of, 1/82, p. 8
- Ottawa, Canada,
 International Archives Day, 1978, 3/79, p. 15
- An Ounce of Prevention*, John P. Barton and Johanna G. Wellheiser, eds.,
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/86, p. 5
- Outreach,
 annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
 Archives of American Minority Cultures, 3/85, p. 8
 Archives of Appalachia, 3/85, p. 8
 as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 8
 Athabasca University Archives, Canada, 3/85, p. 8
 bibliography for, 9/84, p. 9
 California State Archives, 5/85, p. 9
 college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 16–17
 component in institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 14; 7/86, p. insert; 7/92, p. 17
 examples of, 7/84, p. 5
 institutional evaluation, 3/94, p. 7
 during International Archives Week, 1/85, pp. 1–2
 Jewish Federation of Nashville and Middle Tennessee, 9/85, p. 3
 LaGuardia Community College Archives, 3/85, p. 8
 Loyola University Archives, 1/85, p. 4
 National Archives-Seattle Branch, 3/86, p. 6
 New York State Archives, 3/85, p. 8; 7/85, p. 4
 Ohio State University, 3/85, p. 8
 Onondaga County Parks Department Office of Museums and Historic Sites, 7/85, p. 4
 State Historical Society of North Dakota, 1/85, p. 4
 University of Wisconsin-Madison Archives, 1/85, p. 4
 University of Wisconsin-River Falls Archives, 1/85, p. 4
- Overseas Records Management Trust, 3/94, p. 26
- Ownership of materials,
 see also under individual types of records
 proving, 1/78, p. 8

P

- Packwood, Bob, Senator,
 diaries of,
 article in the *Iowa Press-Citizen*, 3/94, p. 24
- Padberg, Marie Louise,
 obituary, 5/94, p. 9
- Pagano, Gerald, 11/81, p. 13
- Paintings,
 see also Art objects
 replevin of,
 O’Keefe case, 11/78, p. 9
 ruling of New Jersey Appellate Court, 5/80, p. 9
- Palestine Liberation Organization, 3/84, p. 9

- Palestine Research Center, 3/84, p. 9
- Palm, Charles G.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/91, p. 3
- Panitch, Judith,
Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/95, pp. 13, 21
- Papal visits,
generating use of religious archives, 11/79, p. 6
- Papenfuse, Edward C.,
address to Maryland General Assembly, 3/77, p. 20
named SAA Fellow, 11/78, p. 1
National Governors' Association Distinguished Service
Award, 9/85, p. 8
- Paper,
Congress Joint Resolutions for national policy on
permanent paper introduced, 5/89, p. 14
Hemp/straw-base, 11/93, p. 24
national policy to promote use of permanent papers,
11/89, p. 15; 11/90, p. 17; 1/91, p. 10
newspaper report on theory of the paperless office,
1/94, p. 22
not able to photocopy, 9/85, p. 5
problems with acidic papers, 7/93, pp. 20–21
SAA endorses letter to president to include environmen-
tal concern statement in Executive Order on
permanent paper, 9/93, p. 8
shredding,
commercial business for, 9/81, p. 8
reconstructing, 7/77, p. 7
surface cleaning, 5/82, insert, pp. 1–2
Technical Association of the Paper and Pulp Industry,
report of meeting on paper preservation, 1/89, p. 14
- Paper Conservation News*, noted, 9/73, p. 7
- Paper enclosures,
for photographic materials, 11/84, insert, pp. 1–2
- Paper fasteners,
collection of, 1/81, p. 6
removal of, 5/82, insert, p. 1
- Paper Permanence Project,
final report from, 7/78, p. 21
- The Papers of Alexander Hamilton*, ed. Harold C. Syrett,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/80, p. 1
- Papers of George Washington*,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/77, p. 4
- The Papers of M. Carey Thomas in the Bryn Mawr College
Archives*,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/83, p. 1
- Paperwork Reduction Act,
expired, 11/89, p. 15
update on progress, 9/91, pp. 8, 18
- Paradise Island Express,
productions based on NARA holdings, 11/85, p. 7
- Park Memorial Library,
theft of materials from, 7/77, p. 6
- Parker, Peter,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16
- Partisan Review,
controversy with Rutgers University, 1/79, p. 22;
1/80, p. 6
- Parton, James, 7/76, p. 7
- Passaic County Historical Society,
John Phillip Holland papers, 7/79, p. 8
- Paton, Christopher Ann, and Elwood McKee, "ARSC/AAA:
Fifteen Years of Cooperative Research," 11/89, p. 21
- Patrick Henry, Charles,
confirmed as member of the National Council on the
Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
- Patron identification, 3/77, p. 8
- Patron registration,
security checklist, 9/77, p. 5
- Paul, Karen Dawley,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/75, p. 7
receives certificate of appreciation from ACA, 11/91,
p. 1 of ACA insert
- Paul, Rodman W.,
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 15
- Paulauskas, James A., 5/76, p. 14
- Pederson, Ann,
named SAA Fellow, 11/90, pp. 3, 11
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/88, p. 10
Women's Project of Georgia, 3/77, p. 10
- Pelletier, Joanne,
reappointed by Archives Association of Ontario as
Archives Advisor, 11/93, p. 26; 11/94, p. 33
- Pennsylvania,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
archives security law passed, 7/82, p. 14
- Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,
7/87, p. 16
- People's Republic of China,
access to information, 3/91, p. 2
archival development in, 5/92, p. 17
archives study tour,
preview, 11/76, p. 20; 1/81, pp. 1–2; 5/81, p. 20
summary, 7/82, p. 9
archivist from,
visiting National Archives, 11/80, p. 6
discovery of early laws, 5/76, p. 15
International Archives Week activities, 1979, 3/80, p. 5
International Council on Archives tour, 5/95, p. 26
law for greater access, 3/91, pp. 18–19

- records management seminar in, 3/81, p. 11
- University of Maryland project to improve access to archives by Western scholars, 1/95, p. 29
- visit by SAA representative Marilyn Ghausi, 11/79, p. 6
- visited by archivists in Citizen Ambassador Program, 1/94, p. 26
- Percy, Charles, Senator, 3/83, p. 3
- Perdue, Lewis, 7/77, p. 7
- Perlin, Marshall, appraisal standards for FBI files, 11/79, p. 16
- The Permanence and Care of Color Photographs*, SAA Special Commendation, 11/94, p. 12
- Perona, Mary Lee, Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/91, p. 8
- Perot, H. Ross, purchase of Carl H. Pforzheimer Library, 3/86, p. 4
- Perry, Carmen, 11/75, p. 4
- Persian manuscript, first general history of the world, auction of, 11/80, p. 9
- Personal papers, see Manuscripts
- Personnel records, access to in private companies, 7/84, p. 8
- privacy policies and access to, 1/82, p. 8
- security problems within state welfare agencies, 3/82, p. 9
- Pessek, Elizabeth, documenting colleges and universities, 9/88, p. 11
- Richard W. Hale, Jr. Award, 9/85, p. 8
- Petersen, Phillip B., theft of materials by, indictment, 11/85, p. 3
- Peterson, Trudy Huskamp, 7/80, p. 8
- agenda for year as SAA President, 11/90, p. 12
- appointed Acting Archivist of the U.S., 5/93, p. 10
- as Acting Archivist of the U.S., 1/94, p. 3
- commentaries by, effects of “reinventing government” initiatives on National Archives, 1/94, p. 12
- NARA position on optical media, 11/93, p. 16
- NARA training of archivists for the National Archives, 9/93, p. 6
- National Archives development of Archival Information System (AIS), 7/93, p. 11
- National Archives’ response to Al Gore’s National Performance Review, 3/94, pp. 12, 31
- on strategic plan for National Archives, 5/93, p. 10
- elected SAA Vice President, 5/89, p. 1
- Fellows’ Posner Prize, 9/87, p. 4
- Gondos Memorial Award, 11/73, p. 2
- Inspector General of U.S. clears of accusations of mishandling personnel decisions, 11/94, p. 32
- named Assistant Archivist for the National Archives, 3/87, p. 1
- named President of International Conference of the Round Table on Archives (CITRA), 11/93, p. 26
- named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
- organization (with Christoph Graf, Director of the Swiss Federal Archives) of “Access to Archives” conference in Bellagio, Italy, 5/94, p. 25
- points out need to streamline declassification of federal documents, 3/94, p. 13
- reorganization of Office of the National Archives, 11/88, p. 16
- response to comments on certification, 9/77, pp. 9–10
- retires from NARA, 7/95, p. 21
- “Searching for an Executive Director,” 3/91, p. 4
- Pew Charitable Trusts, 3/91, p. 18
- Pew Memorial Trust, 5/82, p. 7; 11/89, p. 24
- Philadelphia, Archives Week, 2nd annual, 11/93, p. 24
- request to exhibit original Declaration of Independence, 9/75, p. 5
- Philatelic materials, see also Postal stamps
- security measures, 5/76, p. 5
- theft of, 1/79, p. 6; 11/80, p. 7
- Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/73, p. 2; 11/74, p. 2; 11/75, p. 7; 11/76, p. 7; 11/77, p. 4; 11/78, p. 2; 11/79, p. 2; 11/80, p. 1; 11/81, p. 2; 11/82, p. 1; 11/83, p. 1; 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, pp. 2, 8
- Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award, 9/87, p. 4; 11/88, pp. 1, 10; 11/89, p. 4; 11/90, pp. 4–5; 11/91, pp. 4–5; 11/92, p. 6; 11/93, p. 7; 11/94, p. 11; 11/95, pp. 12–13
- Philippe, Louis, journals of, 9/76, p. 8
- Philippines, Society of Filipino Archivists founded, 11/91, p. 15
- Phillips, William, controversy with Rutgers University, 1/79, p. 22; 1/80, p. 6
- Photocopying, see also Reproduction of materials and copyright, copyright regulations, 1/78, p. 3
- library photocopying, 3/88, p. 4
- ruling in *Williams & Wilkins Co. v. U.S.*, 5/75, p. 7
- heat-sensitive copy paper, 3/77, p. 15
- paper unable to be photocopied, 9/85, p. 5
- preservation through, 5/88, p. 5
- survey of fees charged for, 5/86, p. 5

- Photographic collections, administration of,
see Administration of Photographic Collections
- Photographic consultant service,
services available, 5/83, p. 8; 7/83, p. 12; 1/84, p. 12;
5/84, p. 10
- Photographic materials,
see also Negatives; Photographs
ANSII change in classification of film, 11/91, pp. 14–15
preservation of, 3/84, insert
causes of deterioration, 3/84, insert, p. 2–3
environmental controls, 3/84, insert, p. 3
storage, 3/84, insert, p. 4
storage enclosures for, 11/84, insert
environmental conditions, 11/84, insert, p. 1
harmful materials, 11/84, insert, p. 3
paper enclosures, 11/84, insert, pp. 1–2
plastic enclosures, 11/84, insert, pp. 2–3
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, pp. 3–4
suppliers, 11/84, insert, p. 4
- Photographic processes,
annotated bibliography of study on, 9/83, insert, p. 4
chronology of use of, 9/83, insert, pp. 2–3
technical knowledge of needed for archival management
of, 9/83, insert
- Photographs,
see also Albumen prints; Cased photographs; Negatives;
Photographic materials; Salt prints; Silver gelatin
prints
audiovisual productions available on, 7/82, insert
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
color, storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
identification of, 9/83, insert, p. 1
interpretation of, 9/83, insert, p. 1
NHPRC grant proposal projects, 1/79, p. 22
SAA consultant service,
see Consultants for photographic collections
SAA program for,
see Administration of Photographic Collections
- Physical facilities,
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 10; 7/92, p. 16;
3/94, p. 6
- Pierpont Morgan Library, New York,
bidding for Igor Stravinsky papers, 7/83, p. 8
“Pioneering Preservation Management,” Evelyn Frangakis,
1/95, pp. 8–9
- Pike, Linda J.,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/80, p. 1
- Pittsburgh Public Schools,
nonfederal grant, 5/82, p. 7
- Planning,
CGAP group on, 5/87, p. 3
neglected in state records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 3–4
ongoing concerns and tasks of CGAP, 3/87, pp. 10–11
priorities established by CGAP, 7/87, pp. 6–8
- Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards, Canadian,
formation of, 9/87, p. 15
“Planning for SAA,” Anne R. Kenney, 9/91, p. 11
- Plastic enclosures for photographic materials, 11/84, insert,
pp. 2–3
- Plavchan, Ronald L.,
department editor for *American Archivist*, 9/81, p. 3
- Pleasanton, Ghislaine,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/76, p. 7
- Plowman, Walter S.,
theft of materials by, 9/78, p. 5
sentencing of, 5/83, p. 7
- Poe, Edgar Allen,
letter of, 1/79, p. 21
- Poen, Monte, 5/82, p. 8
- Police records,
British Columbia, 9/85, p. 5
Florida, 7/79, p. 9
- Political figures,
disposition of papers,
presidential candidates, 11/80, p. 12; 7/81, p. 9
SAA report, 7/76, pp. 1–3
senators, see Senators, U.S.
- “Politics, Professionalism, and Public Accountability: SAA’s
Council Resolution on NARA,” Mary E. Janzen,
3/93, p. 5
- Polysulfide treatment,
microfilm, 9/88, p. 7
- Polyvinylchloride enclosures, 11/84, insert, p. 3
- Pope John Paul II, visit to America,
generating use of religious archives, 11/79, p. 6
- Popplestone, John A., 9/77, p. 8
- Porter, James D., 11/77, p. 6
- Portsmouth, New Hampshire,
discovery of George Washington documents, 7/82, p. 15
- Posner, Ernst,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/73, p. 2
- Postal covers,
stampless, theft of, 1/79, p. 6
- Postal stamps,
see also Philatelic materials
National Archives commemorative stamp, 3/84, p. 6
- Postal subsidies,
FY86 budget proposal, 3/85, p. 3
- Powers, M. Felicitas, Sister,
named Assistant Chancellor for Archives, 11/85, p. 7
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/79, p. 2
- Preece, Barbara, 5/77, p. 17

Preservation,

- annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
- as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7
- college and university archives, 1/79, p. 14
- component in institutional evaluation, 7/86, p. insert; 7/92, p. 17
- computerized bulletin board on, 1/89, p. 15
- conference of Cooperative Preservation Programs Group, review, 1/87, p. 5; 1/89, p. 15
- conference on preserving contents of libraries, 7/91, p. 15
- Congressional Joint Resolution on permanent papers, 1/91, p. 10
- crisis in state archives, 9/87, p. 14
- effects of isolation of archives on, 9/89, pp. 7, 15
- electronic records,
 - NARA study of federal data bases, 3/92, p. 8
- federal records,
 - legislation concerning, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
 - study by Public Documents Commission, 3/75, p. 3
- history of mediums used for information storage, 11/89, p. 20
- institutional evaluation, 3/94, p. 7
- microfilm permanence research, 9/88, p. 7
 - hydrogen peroxide test, 9/88, p. 7
 - polysulfide treatment, 9/88, p. 7
 - relative humidity control, 9/88, p. 7
 - use of to preserve materials, 9/89, pp. 7, 15
- NAGARA report on needs in the nation's archives, 3/86, p. 7
- national policy to promote use of permanent papers, 11/89, p. 15; 11/90, p. 17
- nationwide preservation strategy, 11/89, pp. 20, 23; 1/90, insert
- OCLC develops guidelines for recording preservation data in online catalog, 9/90, p. 11
- photographic materials,
 - see Photographic materials
- problems with acidic papers, 7/93, pp. 20–21
- problems with film in NARS, 11/78, p. 8; 1/79, pp. 4–5
- problems with heat-sensitive copy paper, 3/77, p. 15
- problems with scotch tape, 11/80, p. 9
- proposed archival education standard, 7/79, p. 20
- records in National Archives, 7/79, pp. 1–2
- removal of paper fasteners, 5/82, insert, p. 1
- reprint of 1844 article on, 1/85, p. 12
- RLG completes field test of archival preservation and selection tool, 7/94, p. 22
- SAA awarded NEH grant, 7/91, p. 13
- SAA national goals on preservation and use of archival records, 3/93, insert
 - survey of methods used by SAA members, 3/89, p. 17
 - survey outlines needs, 9/89, pp. 7, 15
 - Technical Association of the Paper and Pulp Industry, report of meeting on paper preservation, 1/89, p. 14
 - twenty-year plan of the National Archives, 5/85, pp. 3, 13
- “Preservation in Archives: Survey Outlines Current Needs,” Paul Conway, 9/89, pp. 7, 15
- “Preservation Management Institute,” Elizabeth Adkins and Louis Manarin, 9/87, pp. 11–12
- Preservation Management Training Program, 7/91, p. 3; 3/92, p. 3; 11/94, p. 27; 1/95, pp. 8–9
 - activities, 1/93, p. 20; 3/93, p. 17; 5/93, p. 16
 - completion of, 1/95, pp. 8–9
 - graduates, 11/93, p. 20
 - participant profiles, 1/95, pp. 8–9
- Southeastern Series,
 - summary of, 7/94, p. 14; 11/94, p. 27
- Southwestern Series,
 - summary of, 3/94, p. 15
- Western Series,
 - summary of, 9/94, p. 15
- update, 5/92, p. 11; 11/92, p. 20; 1/94, p. 17
- Preservation Microfilming: A Guide for Librarians and Archivists*, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/88, p. 1
- Preservation Publication Award,
 - establishment of, 1/94, p. 7
 - recipients, 11/94, p. 11; 11/95, p. 13
- President, SAA,
 - responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
- Presidential candidates,
 - disposition of papers, 11/80, p. 12; 7/81, p. 9
- Presidential documents,
 - stolen from various government offices, 5/82, p. 8
- Presidential Festival, 5/75, p. 4
- Presidential libraries,
 - see also under names of individual presidents; Office of Presidential Libraries, U.S.
 - article in *Sky Magazine* concerning, 1/85, p. 4
 - law designed to reduce operating costs, 9/86, p. 8
 - objections to, 3/77, p. 13
 - pending legislation on endowment funds, 9/85, pp. 1–2
 - recommendations for consolidating several presidents' records into one library, 1/80, p. 2
 - statement opposing presidential ownership of, 5/75, p. 6
- Presidential Materials Review Board,
 - establishment and function of, 5/75, pp. 2–3
- Presidential papers,
 - see also under names of individual presidents
 - administration of, 3/77, p. 13

- bills to make the official papers property of the U.S.,
5/78, p. 3
- donation of Ford's papers to the National Archives,
1/77, pp. 1–2
- House bill concerning access to, 3/78, p. 2
- legislation governing ownership of, 8/78, pp. 1, 3
- preservation of, 3/88, p. 3
- preserving as the records of the presidency, 3/76, p. 2
- proposed centralization by GSA, 2/80, pp. 10–11
- SAA report, 7/76, pp. 1–3
- statements on ownership of, 7/77, p. 12
- testimony concerning administration of, 1/77, pp. 14–15
- Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act,
5/75, p. 2; 9/75, pp. 6–7
- see also Public Documents Commission
- enactment of, 1/87, p. 11
- hearing on constitutionality of, 11/75, p. 2
- Presidential Records Act, 7/82, pp. 2, 4
- Presidential records bill,
passage of, 11/78, pp. 1–2
- President's Citation for Lifetime Service to the Archival
Profession, SAA, 11/95, p. 11
- Presidents, U.S.,
value of autographs, 9/81, p. 8
- PRESNET,
progress report, 3/87, p. 12
- Preston, Jean F.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/75, p. 1
- Price, William,
ethics for collection policies, 7/79, p. 12
- ethics on unsolicited reviews of researchers' work,
7/79, p. 14
- need for new code of ethics, 7/79, p. 15
- replevin of public documents, 7/77, p. 6
- Princeton University,
dedication of Seeley G. Mudd Library, 1/77, p. 12
- depository of FBI personnel files, 7/76, p. 10
- George McGovern papers, 9/76, p. 9
- Principles of Institutional Evaluation, 7/86, insert;
7/92, pp. 16–17
- Prints,
stolen from magazines, 7/76, p. 6
- Privacy,
access to personnel records, 1/82, p. 8
- medical records, 5/85, p. 7
- in National Information Infrastructure, 1/95, p. 5;
5/95, pp. 23, 31
- SAA file on, 1/75, p. 4
- Privacy Act of 1974, 1/75, p. 4
- Privacy legislation, 7/74, pp. 1–2; 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 4
- FOIA, see Freedom of Information Act
- HR 1984, 7/75, p. 3
- Minnesota, 9/83, p. 6
- readings concerning, 3/75, p. 3
- state, 7/79, p. 15
- Privacy of information,
code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11, 13; 7/91, insert, p. 3
- Privacy Protection Commission, 1/75, p. 4
- Privacy rights,
confidential case records, 5/78, pp. 10–11
- Houston Police Department, 9/75, p. 6
- limitations to, 5/78, p. 10
- vs. right to know,
Confidentiality Study Group, 5/82, p. 10
- "Private Sector Fund Raising and Historical Records Pro-
grams: Learning in New York," Richard J. Cox and
Judy Hohmann, 9/87, pp. 6–7
- Processing,
code of ethics for, 7/79, p. 13
- college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 13–14
- proposed archival education standard, 7/79, p. 20
- proposed plan for Nixon papers, 5/75, pp. 2–3
- reporting,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, p. 12
- Task Force report on standard practice for,
11/83, pp. 14–15
- Profession,
see Archival profession
- Professional Affinity Groups,
1982–83 annual reports, 7/83, insert
- chairs of, 1982–83, 7/83, insert, p. 4
- see also Leadership list
- changes in, 1/82, p. 6
- name change suggestions for, 1/83, p. 4
- organization of, 7/79, p. 5
- pros and cons of, 11/81, pp. 11–13
- recommended structure for, 7/78, p. 12
- Professional Standards Committee,
recommended composition of, 7/78, p. 13
- PROFS case, 5/95, p. 8
- history of, 3/93, pp. 6, 25
- investigation of contents of PROF system, 5/92, p. 7
- issues raised regarding information stored in electronic
form, 5/95, p. 8
- suit filed by Scott Armstrong and former U.S. Senator
Gaylord Nelson, 3/89, p. 19
- updates on, 11/90, p. 17; 1/91, p. 11; 3/91, pp. 8, 23;
3/92, pp. 9, 19; 5/92, p. 9; 5/93, p. 25; 9/93, p. 16;
11/93, p. 17; 5/94, p. 24
- Program Committee,
guidelines for proposals,
1976 meeting, 1/76, p. 9

- 1986 meeting, 8/85, p. 3
 1988 meeting, 9/87, insert
- members,
 1976, 1/76, p. 9
 1977, 11/77, p. 1
 1978, 11/78, p. 3
 1979, 11/79, p. 3
 1980, 11/80, p. 3
 1981, 11/81, p. 3
 1982, 3/81, p. 6; 9/82, p. 3
 1983, 9/82, p. 9; 11/83, p. 4
 1984, 9/84, p. 3;
 1985, 7/84, p. 3; 9/84, p. 5; 11/85, p. 8
 1986, 3/85, p. 5; 5/85, p. 6; 9/86, p. 4
 1987, 9/87, p. 4
 1988, 9/87, insert
 1992, 7/92, p. 6
- report,
 1986, 8/86, p. 16
 1987, 8/86, p. 16
- Project on Access and Secrecy, 5/77, p. 10
- Protection of records,
 code of ethics for, 7/91, p. 3 of insert
- “The Provenance of a Profession: The Permanence of the Public Archives and Historical Manuscripts Traditions in American Archival History,”
 Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/90, p. 8
- Provincial Archives of Manitoba,
 Hudson’s Bay Company donates archives to, 9/94, p. 25
- Prussian State Library,
 return of lost music manuscripts, 5/77, p. 8
- Public Archives of Canada,
 appointment of Michael Swift as director of Archives Branch, 9/78, p. 4
 Archives of Canada Act, 3/87, p. 3
 Distinguished Service Award, 9/84, p. 2
 series of “how not to do it” photographs, 1/78, p. 7.
 use of MARC format, 8/86, p. 13
- Public Archives of Nova Scotia,
 theft of stampless covers, 1/79, p. 6
- Public awareness, 7/95, p. 27
 in SAA national goals for preservation and use of the archival record, 3/93, insert, p. 2
- Public broadcasting,
 see Broadcasting
- Public documents,
 in private hands, replevin of, see Replevin
 statement opposing federal officials personally owning, 5/75, p. 6
- Public Documents Act,
 see Public Documents Commission
- Public Documents Commission,
 see also National Study Commission; Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act
 appointment of Ann Morgan Campbell, 9/75, p. 7
 appointment of SAA representative, 3/75, p. 3
 legislation,
 creating, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
 on access to presidential records, 11/78, pp. 1–2
 membership of, 5/75, p. 6
 objectives of, 3/75, p. 4
 organizational meeting, 1/76, p. 3
 presidential nominations to, 11/75, p. 2
 selection of director, 3/76, p. 1
 summary of summer meeting, 7/76, p. 4
- Public history programs,
 survey of, 9/81, p. 8
- Public Law 93–203, 3/74, p. 1; 5/74, p. 11
- Public officials,
 see also Congressional papers; Federal officials, papers of; Governors, public papers of; Presidential papers; Senators; State officials, papers of
 papers of,
 accessioning, 3/77, p. 11
 disposition and administration of, 3/77, pp. 11–14
 PDC report, 5/77, pp. 1, 3
 statements on ownership of, 7/77, p. 12
 state,
 disposition of official papers, 9/75, pp. 1–2
- Public Record Office, Great Britain,
 budget cutbacks, 11/80, p. 9
- Public records,
 disclosure of, state cases, 7/79, p. 9
 in private repositories, 9/79, pp. 8–9
- Public relations/education, 3/80, p. 2; 7/95, p. 27
 in institutional evaluation, 9/90, p. 15; 3/94, p. 7
 in nationwide strategy for archival preservation, 1/90, insert, p. 5
 in SAA strategic plan, 11/93, insert, p. 3
 suggestions for beginning a program, 5/95, pp. 18–19
- Publications Board,
 separated from *American Archivist* Editorial Board, 3/94, p. 22
- Publications, SAA,
 see under Society of American Archivists
- Publications Management Board,
 procedures for submitting publications, 7/83, p. 11
- Pugh, Mary Jo,
 Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/83, p. 2
 continuing education for archivists, 5/87, p. 4
 named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5
 “Recertification,” 7/91, pp. 2–3 of ACA insert

Pugsley, Sharon, 11/88, pp. 8-9

Purdy, Virginia, C.,

named editor of *American Archivist*, 5/78, p. 1

named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1

Putna, John,

suspected theft of materials by, 3/83, p. 11

Putney Beers, Henry,

Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/90, p. 5

"The Puzzle Palace," James Bamford, 7/83, pp. 1-2

Q

Quebec,

archival education programs, 1/81, insert;

3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7

Quinn, Patricia M.,

"ACA Outreach Activities," 3/91, p. 3 of ACA insert

named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1-2

R

Radcliffe College Archives,

expanded facilities for, 3/87, p. 14

Radoff, Morris L.,

obituary, 1/79, p. 22

Railroads, Eastern,

survey of papers of, 11/76, p. 17

Ralph B. Lloyd Foundation, 5/79, p. 10

Ramsey, Jane,

Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/75, p. 7

Rapport, Leonard, 8/78, p. 5; 9/80, p. 4; 11/95, p. 11

Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/83, p. 16

SAA's President's Citation for Lifetime Service to the
Archival Profession, 11/95, p. 11

Rather, Julia,

Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/89, p. 5

Ratio analysis, 1/83, insert

Ray, James Earl, 1/79, p. 21

Ray, Joyce, "NARA's Role in the National Information
Infrastructure," 5/95, pp. 23, 31

Raymond, Andrew,

named SAA's Director of Education, 3/85, p. 4

Reagan, Ronald,

prepresidential papers,

investigation for ethics violation, 9/83, p. 1

presidential papers of,

custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3

speech at swearing-in ceremony of Archivist Don
Wilson, 5/88, pp. 8-9

statement on independence of National Archives,
11/84, p. 1

Reagan Presidential Library,

site for in Ventura, California, 3/88, p. 4

to be located at Stanford University, 5/84, p. 9

Reagan Public Affairs Center,

plans rejected by Stanford University, 5/84, p. 9

"Rebuilding a Ravaged Resource: National Archives of
Cambodia," Peter Arfanis, 7/95, pp. 20, 31

"Recertification," Mary Jo Pugh, 7/91, pp. 2-3 of ACA insert

Recertification, 9/90, p. 3 of ACA insert: 5/92, p. 3 of
ACA insert

commentary on, 11/92, p. 4 of ACA insert

description of program, 7/94, pp. 3-6 of ACA insert

planning for, 1/92, p. 3 of ACA insert

principles of, 1/92, p. 3 of ACA insert

proposed plan, 7/85, pp. 9-10; 8/86, pp. 4, 7-9; 9/92, p.
3 of ACA insert

survey shows support for plan, 7/93, p. 1 of ACA insert

time line, 11/94, p. 4 of ACA insert

update on plans, 7/92, p. 13

Records,

bulk/glut of, 3/80, p. 2

copyrighted,

studying technological uses of, 3/75, pp. 2-3

federal,

see Federal records

Records management,

college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 18-20

Federal Records Managements Amendments, 11/76, p. 8

institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 11

legislation, Georgia, 9/81, p. 1

New York State Archives, 3/87, p. 8

program at Rutgers University Archives, 1/85, p. 4

underground records storage in New York City, 1/83, p. 7

Wayne State University handbooks, 1/85, p. 4

Records managers,

college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 19-20

"The Records of Land District Offices of the U.S. General
Land Office for the States of the Northwest Terri-

- tory," Greg Kinney,
Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/88, p. 10
- Records retention,
police records in British Columbia, 9/85, p. 5
schedules for college and university archives, 1/79,
pp. 19–20
- Records storage,
underground, in New York City, 1/83, p. 7
transforming a stockyard building, 7/85, p. 3
- Recovery of stolen materials,
see also Replevin
Albany County Courthouse, 11/80, p. 7
BAMBAM locator service, 11/88, p. 18
Concordia Historical Institute, Missouri, 3/76, p. 5
Connecticut State Library, 1/81, p. 6
Edison National Historic Site, 11/85, p. 3
Eisenhower Presidential Library, 1/78, p. 9
inventory of stolen books on EPIC, 5/91, p. 16
libraries in Iowa and Illinois, 9/79, p. 4
Library of Congress, Walt Whitman letter, 5/79, p. 7
Kansas State Historical Society, 1/81, p. 6
Massachusetts State Archives, 5/85, p. 20
Mississippi Department of Archives and History,
11/76, p. 6
New Bedford Free Public Library, 3/79, p. 8
South Carolina Department of Archives and History,
11/90, p. 19
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 7/78, p. 5
Stephen Cary Blumberg sentenced, 9/91, p. 5
UCLA, 9/76, p. 5
University of Illinois, 3/76, p. 5
University of Iowa, 11/77, p. 8
Washington's Headquarters Historic Site, 1/78, p. 9
Yale University, 11/80, p. 7
- Recruitment of archivists, 11/86, p. 9
- Redlich, Norman, 1/77, p. 14
- Reference, Access, and Outreach PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 3
- Reference, Access, and Outreach Section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 12
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 10
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15
- Reference request,
definition of, 7/82, p. 13; 11/83, p. 16
- Reference services,
as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7
code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11, 13
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 14–15
copyright concerns over unpublished works, 5/79,
pp. 8–9
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 13; 7/86, insert;
9/90, pp. 14–15; 7/92, p. 17; 3/94, p. 7
instructional services to patrons, 5/87, p. 23
proposed archival education standard, 7/79, pp. 20–21
reporting on,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, pp. 11–13
standard practice, Task Force report, 11/83,
pp. 15–16
reproduction of materials,
see Reproduction of materials
study using computer-based artificial intelligence for,
3/86, p. 2; 11/86, p. 8
- Referendum procedures, 7/80, p. 9
- Regional Archival Activity Committee,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 16
- Regional archival organizations, 3/88, pp. 2–3
directory, 1/85, insert; 1/89, insert; 1/92 insert
- Regional Archival Directory,
updates, 3/92, p. 6
- Regional conservation centers,
guidelines for, 5/75, p. 7
- Register of Lost or Stolen Archival Materials, 5/76, p. 5
- Rehkopf, Charles F.,
"The Association of St. Louis Area Archivists,"
11/88, p. 11
obituary, 11/95, p. 23
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/85, p. 8
- Rehnquist, William H., Justice,
ruling on disposition of Nixon papers, 8/77, pp. 1–2
- Reich, Wilhelm, papers of,
access to, 1/77, p. 6
- Relative humidity control,
for microfilm, 9/88, p. 7
- Religious archives,
access to diocesan archives, 7/77, p. 2
- Religious Archives PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, pp. 3–4
glossary project, 9/83, p. 6
- Religious archives section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 12
1984 annual report, 8/85, pp. 10–11
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15
- Removal of paper fasteners, 5/82, insert, p. 1
- Rene-Bezin, Paule,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16
- Rendell, Kenneth W., 9/83, pp. 4–5
- Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints,
manuscript on succession, 5/81, p. 8
- Replevin,
see also Recovery of stolen materials
contested ownership of William Hooper documents,
see under North Carolina

- dispute over ownership of antique lightship log in Massachusetts, 11/94, p. 30
- North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 6
- paintings,
O’Keefe case, 11/78, p. 9
ruling of New Jersey Appellate Court, 5/80, p. 9
- public documents in private hands, 3/78, p. 7
- receipt book of Alexandria, Virginia, 5/78, p. 4
- statement by Ad Hoc Committee on Replevin, 9/79, pp. 8–9
- “The Report and Recommendations of the Working Group on Standards for Archival Description,”
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/90, pp. 5, 8
- “Report of the Task Force on Archives and Society,”
James E. Fogerty, 5/87, p. 15
- “Report on the 1995 SAA Leadership Forum,” Waverly Lowell, 11/95, pp. 6–7
- “A Report to the Profession: June 1987,” [CGAP], John A. Fleckner, 7/87, pp. 6–8
- Report to the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council,
Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/81, p. 2
- Reporting,
archives and manuscripts,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, pp. 11–13
Task Force report on standard practice, 11/83, pp. 13–16
- Repositories,
see also Archival repositories; Historical records repositories
access to, 7/76, p. 6
accession reporting practices, 7/77, p. 4
availability of floor plans, 9/75, p. 7
conserving energy in, 9/77, pp. 12–13
NHPRC directory of, 3/77, p. 10
recommended reproduction policies, 5/75, p. 5
suggested security policies, 7/76, p. 6
- Reproduction of materials,
and copyright,
defined under 1976 copyright law, 1/77, p. 4
materials for noncommercial purposes, 7/75, p. 5
statement on, 5/75, p. 5
posting of copyright regulations, 1/78, p. 3
unpublished materials,
copyright concerns, 5/79, pp. 8–9
new copyright law, SAA statement, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
Williams & Wilkins Co. v. U.S., 5/75, p. 7
survey of fees for, 3/82, p. 8
- Reproductions for sale,
see also Facsimiles for sale
- Anaheim Public Library, 3/76, p. 11
Cincinnati Historical Society, 3/76, p. 11
Library of Congress, 3/76, p. 11
National Archives, 3/76, p. 11
- Republican Presidential Task Force, 3/85, p. 6
- Research by archivists,
code of ethics for, 7/91, p. 4 of insert
- Research Libraries Group (RLG),
Archives and Museum Information System, plans for, 3/91, p. 17
British Library first overseas member of, 7/92, p. 15
completes field test of archival preservation selection tool, 7/94, p. 22
cooperation with OCLC on implementation of standards for computer linkages, 7/90, p. 16
Government Records Project, 7/90, p. 18
Hoover Institution project to include in RLIN cataloging for archival materials of Russian archives, 9/94, p. 30; 3/95, p. 21
joins the Commission of Preservation and Access in starting Task Force on Archiving of Digital Information, 5/95, p. 25
MARC AMC use in national data base, 11/86, p. 3
NEH grant for conversion of archive cataloging records to machine-readable form, 1/91, p. 16
RLIN, advantages/disadvantages of, 1/85, p. 7
RLIN Archival Materials Task Force on Standards, considers implications of format integration, 9/94, p. 16
State Historical Society of Wisconsin added, 1/85, p. 7
- Research Libraries Group of Mountain View, California,
Distinguished Service Award, 11/94, p. 10
- Research room,
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 17–18
- Research use, 5/84, p. 6
archival,
providing opportunities for, 7/87, p. 8
census of archival repositories, 3/86, pp. 12–13
survey of fees charged, 5/86, p. 5
- Research/educational service,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 16
- Researchers,
five-year study of at National Archives, 3/77, p. 21
identification of, 3/77, p. 8
informing of another researcher doing same research, code of ethics, 7/79, pp. 11, 13–14; 7/91, p. 4 of insert
registration of,
security checklist, 9/77, p. 5
searching belongings of, 7/76, p. 6
user study at National Archives, 3/77, p. 21

- Resolution Committee,
formation of, 9/79, p. 13
- Resource allocators,
demonstrating the value of archives to, 7/95, p. 26
gaining recognition from, 7/95, pp. 24–25
perceptions of archives and archivists, 8/85, pp. 5–7
relationship with archivists, 1/87, pp. 8–9
- Resource deficiencies,
local records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 4–5
state records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 2–3
- Resource kits,
see also Study packets
for church history, 9/85, p. 3
- Restoration of damaged materials,
county records in southwest Virginia, 7/77, p. 4
- Restrictions,
code of ethics considerations, 7/79, p. 13; 7/91,
insert, pp. 2–4
student records,
see Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
- Retention,
film in National Archives, 1/79, pp. 4–5
- Revenue,
from user fees, 5/75, p. 4
- Revocation of certification,
proposal for archival education programs, 1/78, p. 11
commentaries, 3/78, pp. 4–5
proposed certification program, 7/77, pp. 10–11;
9/77, pp. 8–9
- “The Rewards of Mentoring,” Sue Hodson, 1/95, p. 23
- Rhoads, Bert,
“US-USSR Archival Commission Meets in Moscow,”
7/89, p. 14
- Rhoads, James B.,
“Certification by Examination,” 11/88, p. 7
commentaries,
appointment of Robert Warner as Archivist of the
United States, 7/80, p. 2
NARS independence, 9/81, pp. 1, 3; 9/83, p. 2
ownership of presidential papers, 7/77, p. 12
formation of International Federation of Archival
Associations, 11/76, p. 2
Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/87, p. 1;
1/88, p. 10
“Mission to Moscow,” 3/87, p. 9
named ICA president, 11/76, p. 2
requesting review of Kissinger’s transcripts, 3/77, p. 3
resignation as Archivist of the United States, 9/79,
pp. 1–2
speech calling for independence of NARS, 2/80, pp. 7–12
speech on problems within NARS and GSA, 2/80,
pp. 7–2
testifying at hearings to make official presidential papers
property of the U.S., 5/78, p. 3
testifying before House subcommittee on NARS
independence, 5/84, p. 1
- Rhode Island,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
Rhode Island Archivists group reinstated, 3/89, p. 9
- Richard L. Haas Memorial Award,
established, 5/88, p. 15
- Richard Walden Hale, Jr. Award, 5/83, p. 9; 9/85, p. 8
- Richardson, Deborra,
“Current Activity Reports Help Us Help You,”
5/95, p. 20
elected to SAA 1995 Nominating Committee, 5/94, p. 14
- Ridge, Alan D.,
appointed to Board of Regents of Institute for the
Certification of Records Managers, 3/79, p. 5
named SAA Fellow, 83, p. 1
presented the Order of Canada, 9/86, p. 8
- Right of privacy,
see Privacy Rights
- Right to know,
see also Freedom of Information Act
vs. privacy, Confidentiality Study Group, 5/82, p. 10
- Riley, Bernard M.,
theft of materials by, 5/80, p. 9
- Ritchie, Donald A.,
“Interviewers and Archivists,” 7/90, p. 13
- Ritenour, Sharon,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/82, p. 1
- Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn,
Basic Archival Conservation Program, 11/80, p. 2
named SAA Fellow, 11/91, p. 3
- Rivera, Diego, drawings by,
discovered in Detroit Institute of Arts, 11/79, p. 12
- RLG,
see Research Libraries Group
- RLIN,
see under Research Libraries Group
- Robertson, Walter A., Jr.,
“NARS: The Politics of Placement,” 11/76, pp. 9–12
retirement of, 3/76, p. 16
- Robinson, Joseph Taylor, Senator,
disposition of papers, 1/79, p. 21
- Roche Laboratories, 3/77, p. 18
- Rockefeller Archive Center,
Nelson Rockefeller papers, 7/76, p. 2
opening of, 1/76, p. 8

- Rockefeller Foundation,
grants awarded, 11/75, p. 7; 5/76, p. 19
- Rockefeller University,
research grant program, 9/76, p. 10
- Rockefeller, Nelson, papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 2
- Roe, Kathleen D.,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
concerns about certification, 11/88, pp. 8–9
functional approach to archival work, 9/88, pp. 10–11
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 9
- Rofes, William L., 5/86, p. 7
Emmett Leahy Award, 1/78, p. 12
- Rogers, John,
impeachment hearings, 11/75, p. 4
- Rohr, Linda,
Hale Award, 1/87, p. 9
- Rooney, Edmund J.,
director of national center for Freedom of Information
Studies, 3/83, p. 11
- Roosevelt, Franklin D.,
color photographs of discovered, 3/85, p. 8
reading copy of Pearl Harbor speech, 5/84, p. 8
tapes of, 3/82, p. 6
- Roosevelt Presidential Library,
Leopold report, 7/76, p. 12
return of Roosevelt's gubernatorial records to New York
State Archives, 9/82, p. 11
- Roots, Alex Haley,
impact on genealogical research, 3/77, p. 4; 5/77, p. 10
- Roper, Michael,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/82, p. 2
- Rosales, Amanda,
Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
- Ross, Rodney,
administrative histories, 9/88, p. 10
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
- Rotberg, Robert I.,
confirmed as member of the National Council on the
Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
- Rothschild, Baron, 11/80, p. 7
- Roundtables,
establishment of, 1/86, p. 3
- Rowe, Ellen Elizabeth,
death of, 3/87, p. 5
- Rowley, Dennis,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17;
5/88, p. 16
context in archival work, 9/88, p. 11
- Royer, William, Jr., papers of, 3/82, p. 9
- Runoff elections, 3/74, p. 2
- Rundell, Walter, Jr., 5/78, p. 3; 7/80, p. 2
- Rundell Memorial Fund,
establishment of, 1/84, p. 5
- Russia,
see also Soviet Union
agreement to microfilm documents of Soviet Communist
Party, 1/95, p. 27
American archivist visits Russian State Historical
Archives in St. Petersburg, 11/95, p. 31
Hoover Institution project to establish electronic link
with Russian Archives, 9/94, p. 30
plans to make RLIN data base available to scholars in
Russia for the first time, 3/95, p. 21
Russian-American genealogical archival service created,
7/92, p. 15
SAA considers donating set of Archival Fundamentals
Series for translation into Russian, 3/95, p. 7
Russian State Archives Service of the Government of the
Russian Federation (Rosarkhiv) becomes first RLG
member in Russia, 3/95, p. 21
involvement in project to microfilm documents of Soviet
Communist Party, 1/95, p. 27
Research Libraries Group and Hoover Insitution estab-
lish electronic link with, 3/95, p. 21
- Russell, Mattie U.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/79, p. 2
- Rutgers University,
controversy with *Partisan Review* magazine, 1/79, p. 22;
1/80, p. 6
Institute of Jazz Studies, see Institute of Jazz Studies
- Rutgers University Archives,
promoting records management program, 1/85, p. 4
- Ruth W. Helmuth Endowment Fund,
establishment of, 7/85, p. 2
- Ruwell, Mary Elizabeth,
department editor for *American Archivist*, 9/81, p. 3
- Ryall, Marilyn K.,
appointed as Project Director of NICLOG, 5/87, p. 9

S

- "The SAA Certification Program: A Report to the Profes-
sion," William L. Joyce, 5/87, pp. 8–9
- "SAA Council Priorities Modified," Anne R. Kenney,
9/87, p. 7

- “SAA Dues and Membership Services,” William L. Joyce, 4/90, pp. 8–9
- “SAA Dues Compared to Other Organizations,” Roland M. Baumann, 5/90, pp. 6–7
- “SAA Lends a Hand: International and Domestic Initiatives,” Teresa Brinati, 3/95, p. 7
- SAA Membership Committee, 1/88, p. 4
- Campaign 3000, 1/91, p. 2; 3/91, p. 6; 5/91, pp. 14–15
commentary on, 3/91, p. 6
- “SAA’s Chicago Office: Beginning a Third Decade of Service,” Tara J. Shimandle, 1/95, p. 19
- “SAA’s Financial Position,” Linda J. Henry, 1/90, pp. 4–5
- Sacco, Nicola and Bartolomeo Vanzetti,
opening of papers concerning their trial, 3/78, p. 17
- Sacher Foundation,
Igor Stravinsky papers, 7/83, p. 8; 9/83, p. 7
- Sahli, Nancy A., 7/80, p. 9
- C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
named SAA Fellow, 9/86, p. 5
“NHPRC Issues New Guidelines for Grant Applications,” 5/93, pp. 17–18
- Sakharov, Andrei D.,
confiscation of personal papers by KGB, 3/83, p. 11
- Salary survey, 11/79, p. 1; 11/82, pp. 1–2
archivists vs. academic faculty, 1/83, p. 12
- Salas, Luis, 9/77, p. 13
- Salinger, J. D.,
wins lawsuit blocking publication of unauthorized biography, 3/87, p. 3; 3/89, p. 16
appeal by publisher, 9/87, p. 14
- Salt prints,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
- Salvation Army,
collection drive for papers/memorabilia, 9/85, p. 3
- Samora, Joseph P., 1/78, p. 12; 1/81, p. 6
- Samore, Antonio, Cardinal, 3/79, p. 14
- Sampson, Arthur F.,
resignation as GSA administrator, 9/75, p. 2
term as GSA administrator, 11/76, p. 11
- Sampson-Nixon agreement, 11/75, p. 2; 7/82, p. 2
- Samuels, Helen,
documenting colleges and universities, 9/88, p. 11
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/93, pp. 7, 32
- San Clemente,
site chosen for Nixon Library, 7/83, pp. 3–4
- San Francisco,
1906 earthquake, relief for, 1/76, p. 4
contested ownership of 1849 street map, 1/76, p. 6;
5/76, p. 14
- San Jacinto Museum, 7/76, p. 10
- San Quentin prison archives, 1/77, p. 12
- Sanfilippo, M. Helena, Sister, 9/80, p. 5
- Sarokin, H. Lee, Judge,
ruling on posthumous libel suits, 3/83, p. 10
- Sauder, James M.
Director of Financial and Automated Operations, SAA,
1/89, p. 4
- Scaboo, George, 1/85, p. 3
- Scalia, Antonin, 9/82, p. 11
- Scheetz, Nicholas B.,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/77, p. 4
- Schiesser, Fred, 3/84, p. 9
- Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr., 5/78, p. 3
- Schlesinger Library,
women’s history archives, 7/88, p. 9
Mary Maples Dunn appointed new foundation
director, 5/95, p. 24
- Schultz, Charles R., 5/83, p. 7; 3/84, p. 4
letter to editor on PAGS, 1/83, p. 4;
named editor of *American Archivist*, 9/82, p. 1
named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1–2
pros and cons of PAGS, 11/81, p. 12
- Schuster, Robert,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 9/87, p. 4
- Science, documentation of, 3/81, pp. 8–9
NARA study of, 9/91, p. 6
- Science Fiction Oral History Association,
oral history archives of, 3/87, p. 14
- Scorsese, Martin, 5/81, p. 8
- Scotch tape, 11/80, p. 9
- Scotland,
archives study tour,
preview, 1/80, p. 16; 3/80, p. 3; 5/80, pp. 4–5
summary, 11/80, p. 5
- Scott, Hugh, Senator,
donation of papers, 3/77, p. 20
- Scott, William, Senator,
donation of papers to George Mason University,
5/78, p. 8
- Search fees,
southern repositories, 5/82, p. 9
- Search room regulations,
North Carolina State Archives, 11/75, p. 6
- “Searching for an Executive Director,” Trudy Huskamp
Peterson, 3/91, p. 4
- Seattle, National Archives branch at,
outreach programs, 3/86, p. 6
- Section chairs, 8/85, p. 11
see also Leadership list
- Section reports,
1983–84, 7/84, pp. 9–12
1984, 8/85, pp. 8–11

- 1985-86, 8/86, pp. 14-15
- Securities and Exchange Commission,
 legal-size paper abandonment, 3/83, p. 11
 negotiating decrees with, 7/79, p. 9
- Security, 11/75, p. 6; 3/80, p. 2; 7/95, pp. 18-19
 see also Archival security program; Theft of materials
 annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
 "Archival Security and the Law," excerpt from,
 11/76, p. 5
 art materials, 3/79, p. 9
 bibliography, 11/75, p. 6
 checklist for a security program, 9/77, pp. 5-6
 college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 14-15
 detainment of thieves, laws allowing,
 California law, 9/78, p. 5
 Mississippi law, 9/78, p. 5
 Ohio law, 5/78, p. 4
 door locks, 1/77, p. 7
 electronic systems,
 see Electronic security systems
 electronic sensing devices, 9/76, p. 6
 film concerning, 7/74, p. 2
 ink offered by Library of Congress, 1/76, p. 5
 inkless thumb printing, 3/77, p. 8
 institutional evaluation, 1/80, pp. 13-14
 insuring valuable items, 7/95, pp. 19
 legislation passed in Pennsylvania, 7/82, p. 14
 liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
 Mark II system, 9/76, p. 6
 model law relating to theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7-8
 patron identification, 3/77, p. 8
 philatelic materials, 5/76, p. 5
 protecting exhibited and loaned materials, 7/95, pp. 19
 publications on, 1/78, p. 9
 recommended publications, 1/76, p. 6
 resolution by Antiquarian Booksellers' Association,
 7/79, p. 18
 SAA consultant service,
 see Archival security consultant service
 SAA program, 9/75, p. 3
 search of researcher and belongings, 7/76, p. 6
 search room regulations at North Carolina State Ar-
 chives, 11/75, p. 6
 stamping of documents, 3/76, p. 6; 7/95, p. 18
 state legislation concerning, 9/75, p. 3
 suggested policies, 7/76, p. 6; 9/76, p. 6
 theft detection systems, 3/78, p. 8
 "Security and Collections," by Gregor Trinkaus-Randall,
 7/95, pp. 18-19
- Security classification, national documents,
 resolution supporting declassification of, 3/74, p. 2
- Seeley G. Mudd Library, 1/77, p. 12
- "Selecting an Archivist," Archivists Round Table of Metro-
 politan New York and MARAC, noted, 3/86, p. 9
- Self-indexed materials,
 definition of, 7/82, p. 13; 11/83, p. 16
- Senate, U.S.,
 archival allies not reelected, 1/81, p. 1
 confirmation hearings for John Agresto, 9/86, pp. 1, 3
 hearings on Artists' Tax Equity and Donation Act,
 7/82, p. 5
 NARS independence hearings, 1/82, p. 5
 NARS independence bill,
 differences from House bill, 9/84, p. 1
 passed, 7/84, p. 1; 9/84, p. 1
 resolution improving access to Senators' records at
 National Archives, 1/81, p. 6
- Senate Foreign Relations Committee, U.S.,
 requesting access to Nixon-Haig tape logs, 3/81, p. 3
- Senate Government Affairs Committee, U.S.,
 endorsement of NARS independence, 5/84, p. 1
- Senate Government Operations Committee, U.S.,
 Jack Eckerd confirmation hearings, 1/76, p. 2
- Senate Historical Office, U.S.,
 catalog of former senators' papers, 7/78, p. 3
 establishment of, 1/76, p. 2
 proceedings from Conference on the Research Use and
 Disposition of Senators' Papers, 11/79, p. 11
 survey of senators on disposition of papers, 11/76, p. 14;
 11/77, p. 6
- "Senate Report on Mismanagement at the NARA," Page
 Putnam Miller, 1/93, p. 4
- Senate Watergate Committee, U.S.
 transferring records to National Archives, 5/80, p. 8
- Senators, U.S.,
 disposition of papers, 7/76, p. 3; 11/76, p. 14; 7/81, p. 9
 proceedings from conference on, 11/79, p. 11
- Sennett, Brother Denis,
 Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/88, p. 10
- Serra Museum Research Library,
 user fees, 5/75, p. 4
- Seton Hall University,
 New Jersey Catholic Historical Records Commission,
 1/77, p. 6
- Settanni, Joseph Andrew, 5/83, p. 4
- Shapiro, Stuart S.,
 Charles Babbage Fellowship, 7/85, p. 6
- "Sharing Archives of Women's Organizations," Eva Moseley,
 7/88, p. 9
- Shelving,
 collapse of, killing worker, 9/83, p. 2
 fire safety characteristics, 7/78, p. 6

- Shimandle, Tara J.,
 “SAA’s Chicago Office: Beginning a Third Decade of Service,” 1/95, p. 19
- Shinn, James R.,
 theft of materials by, 11/81, p. 13
 sentencing of, 1/83, p. 7
- Shredded documents,
 commercial business for, 9/81, p. 8
 reconstructing for evidence, 7/77, p. 7
- Shown Mills, Elizabeth,
 “Genealogists and Archivists: Communicating, Cooperating, and Coping!,” 5/90, pp. 20–22, 24
- Sigmond, J. Peter,
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2
 “The Silence of Classified Archives,” Edwin C. Bridges, 7/89, p. 14
- Silver gelatin prints,
 storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
- Simmons, Ruth,
 elected to SAA Nominating Committee, 5/95, pp. 7, 20
- Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/74, p. 2; 11/75, p. 7; 11/76, p. 7; 11/77, p. 4; 11/78, p. 2; 11/79, p. 2; 11/80, p. 1; 11/82, p. 1; 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, p. 8; 9/86, p. 5; 9/87, p. 4; 11/88, p. 10; 11/90, p. 5; 11/91, pp. 4–5; 11/92, pp. 6–7; 11/93, p. 7; 11/94, p. 12; 11/95, p. 13
- Sizer, Samuel A., 5/81, p. 16
- Skemer, Donald,
 Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/75, p. 7
- Skramstrad, Harold K., Jr.,
 confirmed as member of National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
- Sky Magazine*, 1/85, p. 4
- Slaight, Wilma, 9/79, p. 7
- Slides,
 storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
- Slotkin, Helen W., 1/83, insert, p. 1
 named SAA Fellow, 11/83, p. 1
 value of PAGS, 11/81, pp. 11–12
- Slovenia,
 hosts annual meeting of the International Council on Archives Section for Archival Education and Training, 1/95, p. 29
- Smith, Barbara,
 Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/82, p. 1
- Smith, James Morton, Dr.,
 recovery of stolen George Mason letter, 7/78, p. 5
- Smith, Wilfred I., 3/73, p. 1
 receives honorary life membership, 11/85, p. 3
 honors from Governor General of Canada, 11/85, p. 3
- Smith College, Sophia Smith Collection,
 women’s history archives, 7/88, p. 9
- Smithsonian Archives,
 National Anthropological Archives possession of controversial posture study prints of nude freshmen entering ivy-league schools, 3/95, p. 20
 task force comparing operations of with NARS, 1/83, p. 2; 7/83, p. 3
 transfer of jazz transcripts and tapes to Institute of Jazz Studies, 11/80, p. 9
- Smock, Raymond W.,
 fired by Newt Gingrich from House of Representative historian position, 3/95, p. 20
 controversy surrounding connected with search for Archivist of the U.S., 3/95, p. 20
 Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/79, p. 2
 suggested as possible nominee for Archivist of the U.S., 5/95, p. 10
- Soapes, Thomas F.,
 progress report on PRESNET, 3/87, p. 12
- Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada,
 study of issues related to the preservation and integrity of electronic records, 9/94, p. 25
- Social work confidential case records, 5/78, pp. 10–11
- Society for History in the Federal Government,
 survey of public history programs, 9/81, p. 8
- Society of American Archivists,
 administrative office,
 history of, 1/95, p. 19
 move to Chicago, 9/73, p. 2; 5/74, p. 1
 African American and Third World Roundtable,
 changes name to Archivists and Archives of Color, 11/94, p. 26
 AHA/OHA Joint Committee,
 see Joint AHA-OHA-SAA Committee
 Andrew Raymond as Director of Education, 3/85, p. 4
 annual giving campaign,
 1992, 3/93, p. 10
 annual meeting,
 1974,
 preview, 5/74, p. 2; 7/74, pp. 1–2
 summary, 11/74, p. 1
 survey of members’ expenses, 3/75, p. 8
 1975,
 preview, 3/75, p. 8; 5/75, p. 7; 7/75, pp. 1–2; 9/75, pp. 1, 8
 summary, 11/75, p. 1
 1976,
 British viewpoints on, 7/77, p. 2
 preconference activities, 1/76, p. 9
 preview, 7/76, p. 12; 9/76., pp. 1–2, 12
 summary, 11/76, pp. 1–2

- 1977,
 preview, 11/76, pp. 15-16; 3/77, p. 9; 5/77, pp. 14-15; 7/77, p. 16; 8/77, pp. 9-12; 9/77, pp. 1-2
 summary of, 11/77, pp. 1-2
- 1978,
 preview, 11/77, p. 5; 3/78, p. 15; 8/78, pp. 4-5; 5/78, p. 5; 7/78, p. 15; 9/78, pp. 1-2
 resolutions passed, 11/78, p. 3
 summary, 11/78, p. 3
- 1979,
 preview, 11/77, p. 5; 3/79, p. 4; 5/79, pp. 5, 16; 7/79, pp. 3-4; 9/79, p. 3
 summary, 11/79, pp. 2-3
- 1980,
 preconference activities, 7/80, p. 10
 preview, 1/80, p. 5; 3/80, p. 5; 5/80, p. 3; 7/80, p. 3; 9/80, p. 3
 summary, 11/80, p. 3
- 1981,
 changed from San Francisco to University of California at Berkeley, 9/80, p. 1
 preconference activities, 5/81, p. 2
 preview, 11/80, p. 5; 1/81, pp. 4-5; 3/81, pp. 4-5; 5/81, pp. 1-3, 5; 7/81, pp. 6-7
 summary, 11/81, p. 3
- 1982,
 preview, 1/82, p. 5; 3/82, p. 3; 5/82, p. 5; 7/82, pp. 6-7; 9/82, pp. 4-5;
 summary, 11/82, p. 3
- 1983,
 preconference activities, 3/83, pp. 4-5
 preview, 1/83, p. 5; 3/83, pp. 4-5; 5/83, p. 5; 7/83, p. 5; 9/83, p. 3
 summary, 11/83, pp. 4-5
- 1984,
 preview, 1/84, p. 6; 3/84, p. 5; 5/84, pp. 3-4; 7/84, p. 3;
 summary, 9/84, p. 3
- 1985,
 preview, 3/85, p. 5; 5/85, p. 2; 8/85, p. 1; 9/85, p. 11
 exhibitors, 9/85, pp. 1-2
 summary, 11/85, pp. 1, 8
 view of a foreign archivist, 3/86, p. 9
- 1986,
 exhibits at, 8/86, pp. 1-2
 preview, 3/86, p. 13; 5/86, pp. 1-2; 7/86, pp. 4-5; 8/86, pp. 1-2, 20-22, 28
 summary, 9/86, pp. 1, 4
- 1987,
 preview, 7/86, p. 3; 5/87, p. 6; 7/87, pp. 3-4
 summary, 9/87, p. 4
- 1988,
 guidelines for program proposals, 9/88, pp. 13-14
 preview, 3/88, p. 6; 9/88, p. 1
 summary, 11/88, p. 5
- 1989,
 information on program packet, 7/89, pp. 1, 20
 pictures from, 1/90, p. 11
 preview, 9/88, pp. 15-17; 1/89, p. 10; 3/89, pp. 1, 8, 12; 5/89, p. 4; 7/89, pp. 1, 20; 9/89, p. 1
- 1990,
 photos from, 11/90, pp. 14-15, 32
 preview, 3/89, p. 8; 1/90, p. 10; 4/90, p. 7; 5/90, p. 15; 7/90, p. 12
 summary, 11/90, pp. 14-15, 32
- 1991,
 preview, 3/91, p. 16; 5/91, p. 13; 7/91, p. 10
 summary, 11/91, p. 7
- 1992,
 commentary on 2020 VISION special sessions of CGAP, 7/92, p. 11
 description of Montreal, 7/92, p. 24
 preview, 1/92, insert; 3/92, p. 12; 5/92, p. 12; 7/92, p. 10
 summary, 11/92, pp. 8-10
- 1993,
 preview, 5/93, p. 12; 7/93, p. 12
- 1994,
 list of recordings from, 11/94, pp. 13-14
 Committee on the Status of Women meeting, 1/95, p. 22
 preview, 7/93, p. 26; 1/94, pp. 20-21; 5/94, pp. 10, 18
 results of annual meeting survey, 3/95, p. 14
 summary, 11/94, pp. 6-8, 39
 update, 3/94, p. 14; 7/94, pp. 10-11; 7/95, pp. 10-11
- 1995,
 education survey, 1/95, p. 20
 guidelines for program proposals, 7/94, pp. 15-16; 9/94, pp. 13-14
 hike planned near Great Falls, 5/95, p. 12
 list of preconference workshops, 7/95, p. 12
 "Our Other Lives" arts and crafts exhibition, 9/94, p. 17; 11/94, p. 29
 display registration form, 1/95, p. 22
 photos, 11/95, p. 40
 preview, 3/95, p. 15; 5/95, p. 4; pp. 14-17

- preview of Leadership Forum, 7/95, p. 16
 Program Committee meeting, 1/95, p. 20
 summary, 11/95, pp. 8–11
 update, 11/94, p. 29
 1996,
 guidelines for program proposals, 7/95, pp. 12–14
 location decided, 3/92, p. 5
 1998,
 site selected, 3/94, p. 10
 Annual Meeting Survey, 9/94, pp. 5–6
 child care options, 5/88, p. 4
 discussion regarding alternatives to traditional
 schedule, 3/89, p. 6
 gender analysis of participants, 1/86, p. 3
 meeting over Labor Day weekend, 3/84, p. 5
 planning for, 7/88, pp. 2–3
 results on questionnaire: reactions to meetings,
 1/87, p. 4
 reviews of, 11/93, pp. 4–5, 10
 survey of how members' expenses are paid,
 3/80, p. 2
 survey of membership participation, 7/83, p. 5
 appointment of Special Editor, 9/81, p. 3
 appointments, 3/89, p. 8
 approving establishment of roundtables, 1/86, p. 3
 Archival Fundamentals Series,
 completed, 1/94, p. 10
 made available, 7/93, p. 8
 Archival Automation Program, 9/85, p. 4
 Archival Idea Exchange, 1/95, p. 21
 Archival Informatics available through, 1/88, p. 3
 archival security program,
 see Archival security program
 archives,
 collects oral histories of former SAA presidents,
 7/92, p. 6
 archivist positions,
 comments on OPM standards, 3/82, p. 3
 Archivists and Archives of Color,
 name change from African American and Third
 World Roundtable, 11/94, p. 26
 ARMA,
 proposed joint committee with, 11/76, p. 8
 associate members,
 changes in dues, 11/77, p. 4
 proposed, 8/77, p. 8
 dues proposal, 11/75, p. 7
 proposed plan for, 7/75, p. 1
 Automated Archival Information Program,
 see Automated Archival Information Program, SAA
 awards nomination form, 11/94, p. 20; 1/95, p. 15
 basic manuals and workshops program, 3/78, p. 1
 budget (1974) adopted, 3/74, pp. 1–2
 budgetary problems, 7/80, pp. 5–6; 9/80, p. 5
 Business History Foundation grant, 7/77, p. 1
 Business meeting,
 proposed changes for quorum at, 8/77, p. 6
 passage of, 11/77, p. 4
 rules for, 7/90, p. 6
 bylaws, see Bylaws, SAA
 car rental,
 SAA discount plan with National Car Rental,
 9/90, p. 4
 Case Study Project, 9/94, p. 16
 second round of proposals selected, 5/95, p. 12
 census of archival institutions, 5/85, pp. 1, 6
 challenges for SAA beyond the year 2000, 11/95,
 pp. 3, 37
 chronology of responses to NARA events, 3/93, pp. 3, 5
 Code of Ethics,
 see Code of Ethics
 communication and cooperation in SAA, 11/94, p. 3
 Conservation program,
 see Basic Archival Conservation Program
 continuing education survey, 7/93, pp. 16–17
 considers donating set of Archival Fundamentals Series
 for translation into Russian, 3/95, p. 7
 Constitution, SAA, 7/81, pp. 18–19; 3/85, insert
 proposed changes in, 8/77, pp. 5–7; 7/81, pp. 15–18;
 9/80, p. 4; 9/82, p. 3; 5/90, p. 10; 7/91, p. 5
 election of Treasurer, 7/80, p. 9
 election of Vice-President, 7/80, p. 8
 enlargement of Council, 7/80, p. 8
 initiative and referendum procedures, 7/80, p. 9
 passage of, 11/77, p. 4
 review by Task Force, 7/80, pp. 8–9
 consultant service, 1/86, p. 5
 contact with NARA, 1/91, pp. 12–13
 continuing education,
 Andrew W. Mellon Foundation grants, 3/86, pp. 1–2
 guidelines for workshops proposals and other
 projects, 7/87, pp. 10–11
 priorities for program, 11/95, pp. 4, 37
 survey, 9/90, pp. 6–8
 Council,
 agenda, 3/77, p. 6; 9/77, p. 13; 3/78, p. 6; 9/78, p. 8;
 3/79, p. 2; 9/79, p. 2; 5/80, p. 11; 1/85, p. 2
 allowing open attendance at Council meetings, 8/77,
 p. 8; 11/77, p. 3
 adopts equal opportunity/nondiscrimination policy,
 3/92, p. 4
 approves position statement regarding archival

- issues raised by electronic records, 5/95, p. 8
- associate membership proposal, 7/75, p. 1
- briefed on NEH plans, 9/89, p. 6
- committee assignments, 11/89, p. 10
- creation of task force to study information systems, 11/77, p. 10
- decides against contracting with association management firm, 11/91, p. 4
- draft of guidelines to be used when seeking a consultant, 11/83, p. 16
- establishes Blue Ribbon Panel on the National Information Infrastructure, 3/95, p. 27
- meetings, summaries of,
1973, 3/74, pp. 1–2
1980, 3/80, p. 3; 11/80, p. 4
1981, 3/81, p. 2; 7/81, p. 8; 11/81, p. 4
1982, 3/82, p. 2; 7/82, p. 9; 11/82, p. 2
1983, 3/83, p. 2; 7/83, p. 8; 11/83, p. 2
1984, 3/84, p. 2; 7/84, p. 2; 9/84, p. 4
1985, 3/85, p. 2; 7/85, p. 2; 11/85, p. 2
1986, 3/86, p. 2; 7/86, p. 2; 9/86, p. 2
1987, 3/87, p. 2; 9/87, p. 5
1988, 3/88, p. 7; 7/88, p. 3; 11/88, p. 4
1989, 3/89, p. 3; 7/89, p. 5; 11/89, p. 8
1990, 5/90, p. 10; 7/90, p. 6; 11/90, p. 11
1991, 5/91, p. 6; 7/91, p. 4; 11/91, p. 11
1992, 3/92, p. 4; 7/92, p. 4; 11/92, p. 13
1993, 3/93, p. 12; 7/93, p. 6; 11/93, p. 13
1994, 3/94, p. 5; 7/94, p. 7; 9/94, p. 7; 11/94, p. 15
1995, 3/95, p. 6; 7/95, p. 8; 11/95, p. 7
- new structure for, 11/79, p. 2
- opposes elimination of DORIS for New York City, 9/94, p. 31
- priorities, 8/86, p. 1; 9/87, p. 7
cooperation and sharing of ideas/resources, 9/88, p. 4
educational programs, 9/88, p. 4
long-range financial planning, 9/88, pp. 4–5
planning for development of programs/resources, 9/88, p. 4
revision of, 9/88, pp. 4–5
standards for professional competence, 9/88, p. 4
- proposal for new dues schedule, 6/73, p. 1
- proposed constitutional changes in, 9/82, p. 3
- recommended attributes for Archivist of the United States, 3/87, p. 3
- recommending enlargement of, 7/80, p. 8
- report of the task force on sections and roundtables, 3/95, p. 27
- resolutions by,
Archivist of the U.S., 5/95, pp. 10–11
destruction of Iran–Contra records, 9/87, p. 5
discrimination, 6/73, pp. 1–2
House oversight hearings at NARS, 3/82, p. 5
NARS, Archivist of the U. S., and proper archival management, 2/80, p. 3
National Archives independence, 2/80, p. 5
nomination of John Agresto as Archivist of the U.S. 7/86, p. 16
nomination of Samuel Ruiz Garcia for the 1996 Nobel Peace Prize, 11/95, p. 30
selection of Archivist of the U. S., 9/94, p. 7
responsibilities of members, 11/79, p. 5
reviews costs of providing child care services at annual meetings, 3/92, p. 4
statement on energy conservation, 5/77, p. 2
statement on firing of archivists from Ohio Historical Society, 5/76, p. 2
statement on Iowa state archival program, 11/77, p. 4
three-year plan for 1991–94, 11/91, p. 11
Council of National Library Associations, 5/78, p. 15
Council on Library Resources grant, 9/80, p. 2
current activity reports, 5/95, p. 20
debt, 7/94, p. 3
distribution of finances, 7/80, p. 6
donates mailing labels to National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 3/95, p. 7
donates set of Archival Fundamentals Series to Havana University, 3/95, p. 7
dues, see Dues
Editorial Board, modifications to, 11/88, p. 5
Education Conference, 1987, summary, 5/87, pp. 1, 4–5
Education Office, workshops available, 9/87, pp. 8–9
education survey, 1/95, p. 20
elections,
see Elections, SAA
electronic mail access to staff of, 3/94, p. 9
encouragement of cooperation between national and international archival communities, 3/95, p. 7
establishes Appointments Committee, 11/95, p. 22
evaluation of conservation program, 5/88, p. 3
Executive Director,
see Executive Director, SAA
fellows,
see Fellows, SAA
file on freedom of information/privacy, 1/75, p. 4
files service mark, 7/95, p. 16; 11/95, p. 22
first giving campaign, 5/90, p. 8
geographic representation of individual members,

- 3/94, p. 18
- group insurance plan for members, 1/80, p. 15; 9/90, p. 4
- guidelines for the evaluation of archival institutions, 3/94, pp. 6–7
- history of, 3/94, p. 18
- increase of women's participation in, 3/78, p. 3
- Information Central, 11/78, p. 20
- types of files available, 1/79, p. 11
- information on the Internet regarding, 7/95, p. 16
- Institute of Certified Records Managers, 9/76, p. 3
- Interim Board for Archival Certification, see Interim Board for Archival Certification
- Internship Program, 1/93, p. 3
- involvement in choosing new Archivist of the U.S., 3/94, pp. 3, 27
- testimony by Council member Susan E. Davis regarding SAA opposition to John Carlin as candidate, 7/95, pp. 6–7
- involvement in public policy issues, 3/95, p. 3
- involvement in social concerns, 9/80, p. 7
- list of sustaining institutions, 3/88, p. 5
- joins National Information Standards Organization, 3/92, p. 14
- joint statement with ALA on access, 7/93, pp. 14–15; 9/94, pp. 8–9
- leadership forum, 11/95, pp. 6–7
- Lesbian and Gay Archives Roundtable, forms working group to work with co-chairs, 11/94, p. 26
- long-range plan needed, 11/91, pp. 10–11
- long-range financial planning for, 9/88, p. 4
- Master of Archival Studies, see Master of Archival Studies
- membership, 3/85, insert
- membership campaign, membership development campaign, 5/94, p. 18
- membership sweepstakes, 1/94, p. 18
- membership campaign drawing, 9/77, p. 6
- Membership Committee, activities, 11/94, p. 26
- membership drive, 1/91, p. 2; 3/91, p. 6; 5/91, pp. 14–15
- membership recruitment, 9/88, pp. 2–3; 3/94, p. 18
- membership statistics, graphs, 7/94, p. 5
- membership survey results, 1/92, pp. 3, 9
- membership sweepstakes winners, 7/94, p. 19
- mentor program, application, 3/94, p. 21; 5/94, p. 11; 9/94, p. 20
- list of mentors and call for volunteers, 9/94, p. 21
- rewards of mentoring, 1/95, p. 23
- update and call for volunteers, 7/94, p. 19
- MicroMARC:AMC Users Group (MUG) Roundtable, begins publishing electronic version of newsletter, 11/94, p. 26
- National Conservation Advisory Council, 11/80, p. 2
- national goals on preservation and use of archival records, 3/93, insert
- National Register of Lost or Stolen Archival Materials, 1/78, p. 8; 5/81, p. 4
- NEH grants, 11/75, p. 9; 9/80, p. 2
- archival automation program, 5/85, p. 3; 9/87, p. 3; 1/89, p. 3
- archival workshop program, 11/77, p. 2; 5/79, pp. 1–2; 11/79, p. 7
- conservation/photo training, 3/85, pp. 1, 3
- Historical Records Survey project, 9/77, pp. 1–2; 3/78, p. 6
- Preservation Program, 7/87, p. 3; 7/91, p. 3
- evaluation of, 1/89, pp. 3–4
- new headquarters in Chicago, 11/83, p. 20
- new member roster, 3/94, p. 20; 5/94, p. 30; 7/94, p. 30; 9/94, p. 29; 11/94, p. 28; 1/95, p. 24; 3/95, p. 30; 5/95, p. 32; 7/95, p. 32; 11/95, p. 36
- newsletter, renamed *Archival Outlook* with new logo, 3/93, p. 10
- World View column, 11/90, p. 22
- NHPRC grants, archival education project, 1/87, p. 2
- basic manuals series, 7/78, p. 1
- case studies on administration of electronic records, 1/94, p. 22
- case studies project, 9/94, p. 16
- call for case studies proposals, 3/94, p. 22
- development of a continuing education curriculum in archival descriptive standards, 5/95, p. 16
- project update, 7/95, p. 12
- manuals project, 1/76, p. 1
- new manuals series, 3/88, p. 1
- nuclear freeze resolution, 3/83, p. 3
- participation in Bridge to Asia program, 3/95, p. 7
- photographic consultant service, services available, 5/83, p. 8
- placement service, 1/78, p. 15; 1/80, p. 19; 7/90, pp. 2–3
- position paper regarding archival issues raised by information stored in electronic form, 5/95, pp. 8–9
- President, responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
- publications, copublishing agreement with Scarecrow Press, 9/90, pp. 4–5
- editor-in-chief position to be created, 11/79, p. 2
- effort to translate into foreign languages, 3/95, p. 7

- media kit offered to advertisers, 3/95, p. 10
 newsletter printed on permanent paper, 9/91, p. 4
 prepayment for, 9/90, p. 3
 procedures for, 7/83, p. 11
 Publications Revolving Fund,
 contributions to, 3/93, p. 10
 redesigning of *SAA Newsletter*, 5/90, p. 4
 survey of members' preferences for, 11/74, p. 6
 "Publications and Prepayment," Teresa M. Brinati,
 9/90, p. 3
 Publications Board,
 see Publications Board
 Publications Management Board,
 see Publications Management Board
 publications office,
 move to Chicago
 headquarters, 3/75, p. 2
 Publications Revolving Fund,
 contributions to, 3/93, p. 10
 records of, 9/91, p. 3
 relationship with Canadian institutions, 5/78, p. 12
 reorganization of committees, 11/78, p. 3
 representatives appointed to NHPRC, 3/75, p. 1
 representatives appointed to PDC, 3/75, p. 3
 resolutions,
 on access to Thurgood Marshall papers, 7/93, p. 4
 on access to unpublished dissertations and thesis,
 11/93, p. 13
 on funding for the NHPRC, 7/93, p. 5
 on post-Cold War access to archives, 7/93, p. 5
 on the NARA, 3/93, p. 4
 commentary on, 3/93, p. 5
 to protest LC consideration to discontinue NUCMC,
 5/93, p. 4
 responsibilities of officials, 11/79, p. 5
 restructuring considered, 11/92, p. 3
 role in selection of Archivist of the U.S., 7/95, pp. 3, 30
 testimony before Senate of Council member Susan
 E. Davis regarding SAA's opposition to John
 Carlin as candidate, 7/95, pp. 6–7
 sections and roundtables,
 in SAA strategic plan, 11/95, pp. 6–7
 section chairs, 7/84, p. 13
 see also Leadership list
 security consultant service,
 see Archival security consultant service
 selection criteria (with NAGARA) for Archivist of the
 U.S., 5/93, p. 5
 Standards Board, see Standards Board, SAA
 standing and joint committees,
 recommended structure for, 7/78, p. 12–13
 statement on archival concerns in development and
 implementation of National Information Infrastruc-
 ture, 7/95, pp. 8–9
 statement on new copyright law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
 statement on nomination of Don Wilson as Archivist of
 the U.S., 9/87, p. 1
 strategic plan, 5/92, p. 14; 11/93, insert; 11/95, pp. 6–7
 commentary by Edie Hedlin, 9/94, pp. 3, 31
 leadership forum plans for meeting objectives of,
 11/95, pp. 6–7
 student chapters,
 formation of, 11/93, pp. 22–23
 guidelines published for, 9/93, p. 5
 update 7/94, p. 12
 student memberships, 1/95, p. 25
 study tours,
 see Archives study tours
 summer interns, 9/91, p. 3
 survey of members, 3/89, p. 1
 survey regarding membership interests in archival
 products, services, and information, 1/95, p. 25
 SAA responses to, 1/95, p. 25
 sustaining members, 11/90, p. 12
 task forces,
 see names of specific task forces
 teleconference on accreditation of masters programs in
 library and information studies, 3/94, p. 24
 testimony before House for NHPRC funding, 9/76, p. 1
 Tinker Foundation grant, 11/75, p. 9
 tour of Beijing, China, 3/95, p. 22
 Treasurer,
 proposed changes in electing, 7/80, p. 9; 9/82, p. 3
 responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
 Vice President,
 recommending a one-candidate ballot for, 7/80, p. 8
 responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
 Women's Collections Roundtable,
 repository network, 3/94, p. 22
 Workshops,
 cosponsoring of, 7/91, p. 12
 guidelines for cosponsoring, 7/90, p. 14
 for institutions, 7/95, pp. 12, 30
 World Wide Web Home Page, 7/95, p. 16
 Yellow Pages,
 corrections to, 3/92, insert
 Society of Australian Archivists, *Keeping Archives*, certifi-
 cate of commendation, 11/88, p. 10
 Society of California Archivists,
 featured regional, 9/88, p. 18
 Society of Colorado Archivists,
 featured regional, 5/87, p. 24

- Society of Filipino Archivists,
establishment of, 11/91, p. 15
- Society of Florida Archivists,
organization of, 3/83, p. 10
- Society of Georgia Archivists,
featured regional, 7/87, p. 14
- Society of Greek Archives,
holds first meeting, 5/91, p. 17
- Society of Maine Archivists,
established, 7/90, p. 17
- Society of Mississippi Archivists,
established, 1/78, p. 13
- Society of North Carolina Archivists,
inaugural meeting, 5/84, p. 8
- Society of Ohio Archivists,
collects archival and records management materials for
Havana University, 3/95, p. 7
essays published in honor of 25th anniversary, 3/95,
p. 21
- Society of Southwest Archivists,
featured regional, 1/88, p. 15
international sessions featured at meeting of, 7/94, p. 25
- South, Aloha,
certificate of commendation, 11/78, p. 2
- South Africa,
imprisonment of archivist, 9/86, p. 8
- South America,
archives studies tours, 1/74, p. 4
- South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference,
meeting highlights, 6/73, p. 7
- South Carolina,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
- South Carolina Department of Archives and History,
combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
Distinguished Service Award, 11/74, p. 2
installation of new computer system for reference and
user statistics, 9/94, p. 23
- South Carolina Library Association,
Archives and Special Collections Roundtable, organiza-
tion of, 1/81, p. 7
- South Dakota Committee on the Humanities, 9/85, p. 8
- South Vietnam classified documents, 11/78, p. 10
- Southeast Archives and Records Conference,
featured regional, 9/87, p. 18
- Southern Archivists' Conference,
proposal to form, 9/87, p. 18
- Southern Baptist Convention, Historical Commission,
resource kits for churches, 9/85, p. 3
- Southern history,
Women's Project of Georgia, 3/77, p. 10
- Soviet Union,
see also Russia
access to government archives, 9/87, p. 14; 7/89, p. 14
agreement to microfilm records of the Soviet Communist
Party, 1/95, p. 27
American history in archives of, 9/90, p. 13
archival relations with U.S.,
archival cooperation agreement signed, 5/87, pp. 1, 3
archivist convicted, 9/84, p. 8
army archives available, 3/92, p. 17
Commission on Archival Cooperation, 7/89, p. 14
government sound archives, 5/76, p. 15
microfilming of Communist Party archives, 5/92, p.
17; 11/92, p. 21
organizational structure of archives, 1/89, p. 19
"People's Archive" created, 5/91, p. 17
returns United States records, 1/91, p. 16
survey of materials related to, 3/76, p. 2
visit by U.S. archivists, 3/87, p. 9; 9/87, p. 14; 1/89,
p. 19; 7/89, p. 14; 1/90, pp. 16–7; 7/90, p. 20
effects of Glasnost on archives, 1/90, pp. 16–17;
5/90, p. 32
- Special Commendations, SAA, 11/94, p. 12
- Spencer, Patricia, 9/80, p. 4
- Spain,
Archivo General de Indias awarded Erasmus Prize, 3/89,
p. 21
- Sports,
ICA Section of Business and Labor Archives conducts
survey of archival materials relating to the history
of, 3/95, p. 23
- St. Bernard's Seminary, library, 1/77, p. 12
- St. Clair, Jean,
Award for Distinguished Staff Service,
National Academy of Sciences, 7/77, p. 12
- St. Lawrence, 7/84, p. 8; 9/84, p. 16
- St. Valentine's Day Massacre,
Chicago Police reports on, 3/83, p. 11
- Stack areas,
access to, 7/76, p. 6
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 18
- Stacker, Julie,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/91, p. 19
- Stackler, Ronald,
disposition of records/papers of, 5/77, p. 17
- Staff, Kevin, 9/75, p. 3
- Staff,
see Employees
- Stamping documents, 11/75, p. 5; 3/76, p. 6
- Stamps, postage,
see Philatelic materials; Postal stamps

- Standard Reporting Practices,
estimating size of collections, 3/81, p. 10
- Standards Board, SAA,
activity report, 1/92, p. 17; 5/92, p. 13; 7/92, p. 18; 9/92,
p. 10; 1/93, p. 21; 3/93, p. 16; 7/93, p. 13; 11/93,
p. 21; 5/94, p. 16; 11/95, p. 25
- Standing and joint committees,
recommended structure for, 7/78, pp. 12–13
- Standing Committee,
organization of, 7/79, p. 5
- Stanford University,
theft of materials at, 9/76, p. 6; 5/77, p. 8
- Stasberg, Anna, 3/84, p. 9
- State archives,
impact of FY83 budget, 3/83, p. 1
legislation affecting,
see Archival legislation, state
preservation crisis in, 9/87, p. 14
survey on disposition of official papers, 9/75, pp. 1–2
survey of research and copying fees charged, 5/86, p. 5
preservation needs assessment project,
goals/components, 3/85, p. 11
statewide functions and recommended services, 5/84,
insert, pp. 6–8
- “State Assessment Reports Fact Sheet,” National Historic
Publications and Records Commission, 9/89, p. 12
- State Department, U.S.
Advisory Act of 1992 and 1993,
Advisory Committee on Historical Diplomatic
Documentation established, 5/92, p. 9
Authorization Act of 1992 and 1993 passed, 9/91, p. 8;
11/91, p. 9
Commission on Protection and Recusing Secrecy holds
hearing on declassification, 7/95, p. 21
declassification review of files, 5/82, p. 8
- State government records programs,
report on, 5/84, insert, pp. 1–4
cycle of poverty, 5/84, insert, pp. 2–3
legal status of, 5/84, insert, pp. 1–2
recommendations, 5/84, insert, pp. 3–4
- State Historical Advisory Boards, 7/76, p. 9
- State Historical Records Advisory Boards,
Needs Assessment Projects, 7/81, p. 11
- State Historical Society of North Dakota,
study packets offered by, 1/85, p. 4
- State Historical Society of Wisconsin,
involvement in Wisconsin Task Force on Court and
Local Government Records, 11/90, p. 18
joining Research Libraries Group, 1/85, p. 7
recovery of stolen George Mason letter, 7/78, p. 5
- State officials, papers of,
accessioning, 3/77, p. 11
survey on disposition, 9/75, pp. 1–2
- State records,
sentencing and fines for tampering with, 3/85, p. 7
- State records programs, NHPRC coordinators,
see under National Historical Publications and Records
Commission
- State University of New York,
Jacobs K. Javits archives, 11/83, p. 6
- Statement of purpose,
institutional evaluation, 7/92, p. 16
- Statistics, ration analysis, 1/83, insert, pp. 2–3
- Status of Women Committee,
see Committee on the Status of Women
- Stayer, Jonathan R.,
letter to the editor, 7/90, p. 4
- Steiger Bill, 5/77, p. 13
- Steinbeck, John, 5/79, p. 12
- Stern, Teena,
“The Society of California Archivists,” 9/88, p. 18
- Stielow, Frederick J., 1/83, p. 4
analysis of survey of education needs, 5/87, p. 4
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/93, p. 32
report on certification survey, 11/85, pp. 4, 12
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/87, p. 4
- Stockham family,
dispute over ownership of papers of General John H.
Hartranft, 1/95, p. 26
- Storage of photographic materials,
see under Photographic materials
- Stout, Leon,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
elected SAA treasurer, 5/94, p. 5
- Stout, Lee and William J. Maher, “Business Meeting Votes to
Adopt Increased Dues,” 11/94, p. 5
- Strachan, Stuart,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/83, pp. 1–2
- Strassberg, Richard, 3/78, p. 4
- Strategic Plan, SAA,
see under Society of American Archivists
- Stravinsky, Igor, papers of, 1/82, p. 8
bidding for, 7/82, p. 15
bought by Sacher Foundation, 9/83, p. 7
chronology of bid offers for, 7/83, p. 8
- Stroud, James,
consults in Guatemala, 7/91, p. 20
- Student records,
see also Family Education Rights and Privacy Act
clarification of FERPA, 3/77, p. 2 ; 3/78, pp. 9–12
definition of, 3/78, p. 11

- destruction of, 3/78, p. 11
 impact of Buckley Amendment, 3/76, p. 12
 restrictions on access to, 3/78, pp. 9–12
- “Students, Build Your Professional Relationships by Maintaining your Membership in SAA!,” Kevin Corbitt, 1/95, p. 25
- “A Study of the Relationship between the General Services Administration and the National Archives and Records Service,” Bruce F. Adams, excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
- Study packets,
 New York State Archives, 7/85, p. 4
 State Historical Society of North Dakota, 1/85, p. 4
 Onondaga County Parks Department Office of Museums and Historic Sites, 7/85, p. 4
- Subcommittee on Student Records,
 clarification of FERPA 3/78, pp. 9–12
- “Subject Retrieval in Archives: A Comparison of the Provenance and Content Indexing Methods,” Richard H. Lytle,
 Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/80, p. 1
- Sudow, William E., 9/75, p. 3
- Suelflow, August,
 Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/76, p. 7
- Suitland,
 NARS branch fire at, 11/77, p. 10; 1/79, pp. 1–2
- Sunset legislation,
 impact on state archives, 9/82, pp. 1–2
- Support personnel,
 college and university archives, 1/79, p. 17
- Supreme Court, U.S.,
 decision in *Williams & Wilkins Co. v. U.S.*, 5/75, p. 7
 release of tapes of, 11/93, p. 23
 review of disposition of Nixon papers, 1/77, p. 2; 3/77, p. 2; 5/77, p. 2
 duplication and sale of Nixon tapes, 5/78, p. 2
 ruling, 8/77, pp. 1–2
 ruling on access to Kissinger transcripts, 5/80, pp. 1–2
 strengthening of FOIA, 9/76, p. 10
- Supreme Court of Louisiana, Archives,
 discovery of Creek–American treaty, 5/76, p. 15
- Surface cleaning,
 paper documents, 5/82, insert, pp. 1–2
- “Susan Fox Named SAA Executive Director,” Teresa Brinati, 3/94, p. 4
- Swank, Cynthia,
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16
- Swetland, Luke J.,
 Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/90, p. 8
- Swift, Michael,
 appointment as Director, Archives Branch, Public Archives of Canada, 9/78, p. 4
- Swiss National Archives,
 Dr. Oscar Gauye, Director, dies, 3/91, p. 21
- Synthetic fuels,
 Nazi papers on, 5/81, p. 8
- Syrett, Harold C.,
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/80, p. 1
- Szary, Richard V.,
 as chair of CAIE, 7/88, p. 5
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17; 5/88, p. 16; 7/90, p. 16
 provenance-based description and retrieval, 9/88, p. 10
- ## T
- “Talking to the Angel: Beginning Your Public Relations Program,” Paul Conway and Elsie Freeman Finch, 5/95, pp. 18–19
- Tapia, Oscar Flores, Governor, 7/80, p. 6
- Task Force on Archives and Society,
 goals, 11/83, p. 2
 members, 11/83, p. 2
- Task Force on Automated Records and Techniques,
 survey of automated applications, 7/82, p. 8
- Task Force on Copyright,
 members of, 7/80, p. 4
 statement on new copyright law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
- Task Force on Goals and Priorities,
 members of, 3/83, p. 6
 missions/goals for archival profession, 3/83, pp. 6–7
- Task Force on Institutional Evaluation,
 Principles of Institutional Evaluation, 7/86, insert
 Census of Archival Repositories, 3/86, pp. 10–13
- Task Force on Sections and Roundtables, 3/95, p. 27
- Task Force on Standard Reporting Practice,
 draft recommendations for reporting, 7/82, pp. 11–13
 estimating sizes of collections, 3/81, p. 10
 final report, 11/83, pp. 13–16
 formation of, 9/80, p. 4
 members, 11/83, p. 13
- Task Force, to review SAA Constitution, 7/80, pp. 8–9
 members of, 7/80, p. 8
- Task forces,
 annual reports, 1985–86, 8/86, pp. 17–18
 organization of, 7/79, p. 5

- procedures for establishing, 3/80, p. 5
 recommended structure for, 7/78, p. 12
- Tax appraisals, 3/76, p. 3
 Governor Otto Kerner's papers, 1/75, p. 8
 Mack David papers, 1/77, p. 12
 Otto Kerner papers, 3/76, p. 3
 Richard Nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
 Skitch Henderson's papers, 1/75, p. 8
- "Tax Deductibility of Certification Fees," Donald N. Bersoff, 7/89, p. 7
- Tax deductions,
 animal medical records, 7/77, p. 7
 donation of personal papers,
 disallowed, 5/75, p. 3
 proposed changes in tax laws, 7/75, p. 5
 legislation proposed to raise limit on charitable contributions, 11/80, p. 9
- Tax Equity and Donation Act,
 hearings for, 7/82, p. 5
- Tax fraud,
 Nixon materials,
 see under Nixon, Richard M., presidential papers of trial of Ralph G. Newman, 9/75, p. 5
- Tax law,
 hearings on donations of archival materials/manuscripts, 11/81, p. 5; 5/83, p. 2
 proposed revisions, 7/76, p. 4
 revisions, 9/76, p. 10; 11/76, p. 8
- Tax Reform Act of 1969,
 proposed revisions, 5/75, p. 12; 7/75, p. 5
- Tax Reform Act of 1984, 5/85, p. 3
 effect on archivists and repositories, 11/86, pp. 1, 3
- Tax values,
 see Tax appraisals
- Taylor, Hugh A.,
 Fellows' Posner Prize, 11/89, p. 1
 named SAA Fellow, 11/76, pp. 1–2
 paper on documentary art, 3/79, p. 5
- Taylor, Thomas,
 discovery of forgeries of Texas documents, 7/88, p. 4
- Technical Association of the Paper and Pulp Industry,
 report of meeting on paper preservation, 1/89, p. 14
- Technology,
 documentation of, 3/81, pp. 8–9
 NARA conference on future of, 7/91, p. 7
- Temperatures,
 recommended for storage, 9/77, pp. 12–13
- Tennessee,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
 state flag, 5/76, p. 14
- Tennessee State Archives,
 combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
 donation of Davy Crockett materials, 7/77, p. 7
 major ongoing projects, 1/76, p. 8
 moratorium on mail reference requests, 1/76, p. 8
- Texas,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
 forgeries of Republic era documents, 7/88, p. 4
- Texas A & M University, 5/77, p. 3
 Center for Energy and Mineral Resources,
 see Center for Energy and Mineral Resources
- Texas Christian University,
 Lee Harvey Oswald papers, 1/82, p. 8
- Texas Declaration of Independence,
 forgeries of, 7/88, p. 4
- Texas State Archives, 11/79, p. 12
 theft of materials, 7/76, p. 5
 visit of Coahuila Governor Oscar Tapia, 7/80, p. 6
- Theft of materials, 3/74, p. 1
 see also Loss of materials; Recovery of stolen materials
 Albany County Courthouse, 11/80, p. 7
 Antiquarian Book Fair in New York, 9/79, p. 4
 Archives of Ontario, 11/80, p. 7
 art materials, 3/79, p. 9
 article in *American Heritage*, 11/78, p. 9
 Audubon House, 7/77, p. 6
 BAMBAM locator service for, 7/81, p. 4; 11/88, p. 18
 Central Archive for Stolen Art,
 survey report on, 5/77, p. 7
 charge of receiving stolen property, 5/85, p. 7
 Chattanooga battlefield vault, 9/76, p. 9
 Civil War documents, 11/79, p. 8
 Connecticut Historical Society, 5/83, p. 7; 9/78, p. 5
 Connecticut State Library, 9/78, p. 5; 11/80, p. 7
 Connecticut State Library and Archives, 5/83, p. 7
 detainment of thieves, laws allowing,
 California law, 9/78, p. 5
 Mississippi law, 9/78, p. 5
 Ohio law, 5/78, p. 4
 detection systems,
 electronic, 1/77, p. 7
 French Cinematheque, 1/78, p. 8
 Georgia State Archives, 3/76, p. 5; 5/76, p. 6
 indictment of Cecil Anderson, 11/76, p. 5
 Harvard University, 5/80, p. 9
 Herman Melville materials, 3/79, p. 8
 in libraries,
 survey of detection systems, 3/78, p. 8
 James W. Mull, 9/76, p. 6
 Jefferson Historical Society and Museum, 5/77, p. 8

- John Crerar Library, 3/83, p. 11
 from John Jenkins and some homes in Texas, 1/80, p. 6
 Lackawana Historical Society, 11/88, p. 18
 laws,
 see Archival theft laws
 liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
 libraries in Iowa and Illinois, 9/79, p. 4
 litigation in North Carolina over sale of George Washington letter, 9/75, p. 3
 Maryland Historical Society, 9/86, p. 24
 Massachusetts State Archives, 11/84, p. 12
 Minnesota Historical Society, 11/75, p. 5
 prosecution of patron, 1/76, p. 6
 Mississippi Department of Archives and History,
 11/76, p. 6
 model law relating to theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7–8
 NARA and Library of Congress,
 conviction of Charles Mount, 5/88, p. 6; 7/88, p. 4
 National Portrait Gallery, 3/85, p. 6
 National Register of Lost or Stolen Archival Materials,
 1/78, p. 8; 5/81, p. 4
 Nazi materials from Berlin Document Center, 7/88, p. 8
 New Bedford Free Public Library, 3/79, p. 8
 New Jersey Historical Society,
 arrest of researcher, 5/80, p. 9
 New York Public Library, 7/77, p. 6
 North Adams Public Library, Massachusetts, 3/76, p. 5
 North Texas State University, 3/76, p. 6
 Park Memorial Library, 7/77, p. 6
 personal collector in Alabama, 3/76, p. 5
 presidential documents from various government offices,
 5/82, p. 8
 private home in Cranston, Rhode Island, 9/78, p. 5
 recovery of,
 see Recovery of stolen materials
 registration of, 5/76, p. 5
 through BAMBAM, 7/81, p. 4; 11/88, p. 18
 security against,
 see Security
 from several universities,
 indictment of Robert Kindred, 3/85, p. 7
 stampless covers from several Canadian archives,
 1/79, p. 6
 Stanford University, 5/77, p. 8
 State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 7/78, p. 5
 statement by Charles Hamilton, 9/75, p. 3
 survey of percentages of library materials stolen,
 5/78, p. 4
 Texas State Archives, 7/76, p. 5
 UCLA, 7/76, p. 5
 recovered materials unclaimed, 9/76, p. 5
 sentencing of Ronald Ellis, 11/76, p. 5
 University of California, Riverside, 5/79, p. 7
 University of Illinois, 3/76, p. 6
 University of Iowa, 11/77, p. 8
 University of Oregon library, 3/88, p. 4
 University of Texas at Austin, 3/76, p. 6; 7/76, p. 5
 University of Virginia Library, 3/74, pp. 6–7
 various academic libraries, 11/81, p. 13
 sentencing of James Shinn, 1/83, p. 7
 trial of Stephen Cary Blumberg, 7/91, pp. 16–17, 21
 Virginia Military Institute, 7/76, p. 11
 Washington's Headquarters Historic Site, 9/77, p. 6
 recovery of, 1/78, p. 9
 wild West documents, 1/81, p. 6
 Theme Collections PAG,
 1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 4
 reorganization of, 3/83, p. 10
 Theme Collections Section,
 1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 12
 1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 11
 Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/88, p. 10; 11/89, p. 5;
 11/90, pp. 5, 8; 11/92, p. 7; 11/94, p. 12; 11/95, pp.
 13, 21
 established, 9/87, p. 5
 Thibodeau, Sharon,
 elected to SAA Council, 5/94, pp. 5, 15
 Thief detection systems, electronic, 1/77, p. 7
 Thiel, Mark,
 “¡Viva! Bishop Samuel Ruiz Garcia — A Nobel
 Prospect,” 11/95, p. 30
 Thomas D. Clark Endowment Fund,
 establishment of, 5/85, p. 7
 Thomas, Sister Evangeline,
 Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/80, p. 1
 Thompson, Mack, 3/76, p. 3
 Thompson, Teresa,
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
 Thomson, Charles,
 scholarly competition about, 1/76, p. 8
 Thumb printing, inkless, 3/77, p. 8
 Tibbo, Helen,
 Fellows' Posner Prize, 11/95, pp. 13, 21
 Tien-ming, Zhang,
 Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/81, p. 2
 summary of visit to U.S., 11/81, p. 4
 Tinker Foundation grant, 11/75, p. 9
 Tise, Larry E., 11/88, p. 3
 as director of AASLH, 7/87, p. 12
 Titanic,
 discovery of documents: lifeboats, 3/83, p. 11
 Title II-C grants awarded, 1/83, p. 9

- Toe, Samuel Polkah,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 9/84, p. 2
- Tom, May Lee,
establishes network of womens' history repositories,
3/94, p. 22
- "Towards a More Harmonious Relationship: A Challenge to
Archivists and Genealogists," Peter W. Brunce,
5/90, pp. 18-19, 24
- Training,
see Archival education
- Transfer of copyright, 5/79, p. 9
- Transfer of ownership of materials,
copyright concerns, 5/79, p. 9
- Travel industry,
promoting genealogy, 7/77, p. 3
- Treasurer, SAA,
proposed changes in electing, 7/80, p. 9; 9/82, p. 3
responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
- Treaties, Creek-American,
discovery of 1790 treaty, 5/76, p. 15
- Tribal Archives,
audiovisual production available, 9/84, p. 5
NAGG Gold Screen Award, 7/85, p. 1
program for, 3/82, p. 1
slide presentation available for, 9/82, p. 12
- Trinkaus-Randall, Gregor, "Security and Collections,"
7/95, pp. 18-19
- Trudeau, Gary,
coverage of archives in Doonesbury strip, 11/93, p. 23
- Truman, Harry S., letters of, 5/82, p. 8
- Truman Presidential Library, 7/78, p. 10
- Tuchman, Barbara, 5/82, p. 3
- Tucker, Alan M.,
obituary, 5/59, p. 13
- Tuinaceva, Setareki,
obituary, 3/94, p. 11
- Turley, Richard E., Jr.
"Copyright News," 9/89, pp. 9, 15
- Tumbaugh, Roy,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/84, p. 2
- Twain, Mark,
donation of papers to Vassar, 3/77, p. 21
- Twentieth Century Fox,
transfer of Movietone News film library to University of
South Carolina, 5/80, p. 8
tax deductions from, 11/80, p. 9
- "Twin Cities Archives Round Table," Mary Klandan,
featured regional, 5/88, p. 14
- "Two Weeks in Los Angeles: A Student Perspective of the
Western Archives Institute," Charlene A. Gilbert,

9/87, pp. 10-11

- Twohig, Dorothy,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/77, p. 4
- Tyron, Roy,
on Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/88, p. 5

U

- Uhler, Sharon,
elected to SAA Council, 5/95, pp. 7, 20
- "Understanding SAA's Principles of Institutional Evaluation," William L. Joyce, 5/89, pp. 10-11; 7/89, p. 11;
11/89, pp. 12, 19; 5/90, pp. 12-13; 9/90, pp. 14-15
- UNESCO, General Information Program,
United States Government Committee formed, 7/78, p. 7
- United Kingdom Temperance Alliance,
Library-Archives, 9/76, p. 8
- United Methodist Church,
move of archives to Drew University, 5/79, p. 11
- United Nations Archives,
opening of War Crimes Commission files, 5/80, p. 8;
3/88, p. 4
- United States,
archival education programs in, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
p. 4-8; 5/86, insert, pp. 3-7
archival relations with the USSR,
archival cooperation agreement signed, 5/87, pp. 1, 3
visit of archivists to the Soviet Union, 3/87, p. 9;
9/87, p. 14; 1/89, p. 19; 1/90, pp. 16-17;
7/90, p. 20
- Archives Week,
established, 3/91, p. 14
- Census Bureau,
see Census Bureau
- Central Intelligence Agency,
see Central Intelligence Agency
- Department of State, see State Department
- Russian-American genealogical archival service created,
7/92, p. 15
- selection of the Archivist of the U.S., 5/94, p. 24; 7/94,
p. 24; 9/94, p. 24; 3/95, p. 16; 5/95, pp. 10-11;
7/95, p. 3
- confirmation of John Carlin as Archivist of the
U.S., 7/95, p. 3; 7/95, p. 21
- controversy surrounding firing of candidate

- Raymond Smock from House of Representatives historian position, 3/95, p. 20
- press coverage, 3/95, p. 20
- controversy surrounding, 7/94, p. 21; 7/95, p. 3
- coverage in the media, 9/94, p. 22; 11/94, p. 30; 1/95, p. 26; 5/95, p. 24
- testimony before Senate of SAA Council member Susan E. Davis regarding SAA opposition to John Carlin as candidate, 7/95, pp. 6–7
- SAA/NAGARA joint statement regarding, 5/95, pp. 10–11
- SAA resolution regarding, 9/94, p. 7
- transfer of Nazi documents to West Germany, 5/78, p. 8
- United States and GSA administrator, v. Richard Nixon, 9/75, p. 6
- United States District Court, halting disposal of FBI field files, 3/80, p. 4
- United States Geological Survey Library, SAA sustaining member, 11/90, p. 8
- United States Tax Court, ruling in Otto Kerner tax appraisal case, 3/76, p. 3
- United States v. McMahon, 11/76, p. 6
- United States v. Williams & Wilkins Co., 5/75, p. 7
- Universities, limiting faculty use of copyrighted works, 9/83, p. 7
- student records, 3/76, p. 12
- University archives, 9/79, pp. 6–7
- access to unpublished dissertations and thesis, SAA resolution on, 11/93, p. 13
- U.S. Department of Education statements on, 11/93, p. 13
- genealogical research in, 7/78, p. 8
- guidelines for, 1/79, pp. 11–20
- access, 1/79, p. 14
- acquisition, 1/79, pp. 12–13
- administration, 1/79, pp. 11–12
- administrative service, 1/79, p. 16
- appraisal, 1/79, pp. 12–13
- archival facilities and equipment, 1/79, pp. 17–18
- archivist, 1/79, p. 17
- audio-visual materials, 1/79, p. 15
- collection procedures, 1/79, p. 12
- conservation, 1/79, p. 15
- core mission, 1/79, p. 11
- educational/research service, 1/79, p. 16
- machine-readable records, 1/79, pp. 15–16
- nonprint materials, 1/79, pp. 15–16
- oral history interviews, 1/79, p. 16
- outreach, 1/79, pp. 16–17
- preservation, 1/79, p. 14
- processing, 1/79, pp. 13–14
- records manager, 1/79, pp. 19–20
- records retention schedules, 1/79, pp. 18–20
- research room, 1/79, pp. 17–18
- security and use procedures, 1/79, pp. 14–15
- stack areas, 1/79, p. 18
- support personnel, 1/79, p. 17
- poll of records management programs, 7/80, p. 12
- value of and need for, 9/79, pp. 6–7
- University of Arkansas, Joseph Taylor Robinson papers, 1/79, p. 21
- University of California, Irvine, proposal to locate Nixon Library at, 3/83, p. 11
- University of California, Los Angeles, archives of the Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee, 5/85, p. 2
- donation of Tom Bradley papers, 7/78, p. 10
- Igor Stravinsky papers, bidding for, 1/82, p. 8; 7/82, p. 15
- dropping bid for, 1/83, p. 7
- recovery of stolen materials, unclaimed documents, 9/76, p. 5
- theft of materials, sentencing of Ronald Wade, 11/76, p. 5
- University of California, Riverside, theft of materials, 5/79, p. 7
- University of Glasgow, sale of rare materials, 9/82, p. 11
- University of Hawaii, Manoa, archival education program, 3/75, p. 2
- University of Iowa, theft and recovery of materials, 11/77, p. 8; 9/79, p. 4
- University of Louisville, archives and records center, CETA staff, 1/78, p. 1
- University of Manitoba, starts archival studies program, 11/90, p. 22
- University of Maryland, International Piano Archives, 11/77, p. 9
- project to increase access by Western scholars to archives of China, 1/95, p. 29
- Spiro Agnew papers, 7/76, p. 3
- University of Michigan, Bentley Historical Library, see Bentley Historical Library
- Gerald Ford papers, 7/76, pp. 1–2; 1/77, pp. 1–2
- transportation of papers to, 3/77, p. 2
- University of Minnesota Twin Cities, sex discrimination suit, 9/83, p. 7
- University of New Brunswick, theft of stampless covers, 1/79, p. 6
- University of Oregon,

anti-Japanese materials discovered, 9/86, p. 8
 theft of materials from, 3/88, p. 4
 University of Pennsylvania,
 Centennial History Project of the International Council
 of Nurses (ICN), 5/94, p. 25
 Marian Anderson papers, 5/79, p. 12
 University of Pittsburgh,
 cosponsor and host of advanced institute for government
 archivists, 4/90, pp. 16-17
 University of South Alabama,
 opening of photographic archives, 1/79, p. 11
 University of South Carolina,
 Movietone News film library, 5/80, p. 8; 11/80, p. 9
 University of Southern California,
 Richard Nixon papers, 7/76, p. 1
 University of Southern Mississippi,
 host for NHPRC 1986/87 fellowship, 5/86, p. 17
 University of Texas, Humanities Research Center,
 see Humanities Research Center
 University of Virginia,
 donation of Hugh Scott papers, 3/77, p. 20
 George Washington papers project, 11/77, p. 9
 University of Western Ontario,
 survey of library school program, 5/76, p. 14
 University of Wisconsin,
 archives, combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
 University of Wisconsin-Madison Archives,
 promoting public awareness, 1/85, p. 4
 University of Wisconsin-Falls River Archives,
 promoting public awareness, 1/85, p. 4
 University of Wyoming,
 American Heritage Center receives Hamer-Kegan
 Award, 11/94, p. 11
 Unpublished works, copyright,
 see Copyright
 "Update on the Certification Initiative," Edie Hedlin, 9/88,
 p. 6
 "Update on the Intergovernmental Records Project," Marie
 B. Allen, 7/89, pp. 8-9
 "U.S. Archivist Search Continues," Timothy L. Ericson,
 5/95, pp. 10-11
 "US-USSR Archival Commission Meets in Moscow," Bert
 Rhoads, 7/89, p. 14
 Use of archives,
 categories of, 5/84, pp. 6-7
 code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11, 13
 User fees,
 see also Search fees
 argument against, 1/74, pp. 1, 8
 as a source of revenue, 5/75, p. 4
 considerations in ALA-SAA joint statement on access,

7/93, p. 15
 in Virginia Historical Society, 5/75, p. 4
 joint AHA-OAH-SAA statement, 1/74, pp. 1, 8
 survey of, 3/82, p. 8; 5/75, p. 4
 USMARC, see MARC
 Utah,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p.
 8; 5/86, insert, p. 6
 archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
 Utah State Historical Society,
 combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2

V

Vajs, Kristin, 9/77, p. 4
 van Albada, Joan, 3/86, p. 9
 Van Camp, Anne, 11/81, p. 12
 named SAA Fellow, 11/94, p. 9
 van Gylswyk, Annica, 9/86, p. 8
 Vanzetti, Bartolomeo, and Nicola Sacco,
 opening of papers concerning their trial, 3/78, p. 17
 Vassar College,
 donation of Mark Twain papers to, 3/77, p. 21
 Pew Memorial Trust, 5/82, p. 7
 Vatican,
 secret archives of, 9/81, p. 8
 Verifying presence of documents, 7/76, p. 6
 Vermont,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
 p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 6
 Vertical files,
 see Self-indexed materials
 Vice President, SAA,
 recommending a one-candidate ballot for, 7/80, p. 8
 responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
 Videotapes,
 in college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
 Vindolanda, excavation of,
 discovery of Roman military documents, 5/77, p. 17
 Virginia,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
 p. 8; 5/86, insert, pp. 6-7
 archival security legislation, 9/75, p. 3
 Virginia Historical Society,
 user fees, 5/75, p. 4

Virginia Military Institute,
 theft of materials, 7/76, p. 11; 5/77, p. 8
 Virginia State Library and Archives,
 reopening of, 5/88, p. 14
 “¡Viva! Bishop Samuel Ruiz Garcia — A Nobel Prospect,”
 Mark Thiel, 11/95, p. 30
 Vogt-O’Connor, Diane,
 C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/93, p. 32
 Voss-Hubbard, Anke,
 Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/94, p. 12

W

- W. K. Kellog Foundation, 1/87, p. 10
 Wade, Ronald Ellis,
 theft of materials by, 7/76, p. 5; 9/76, p. 5
 sentencing, 11/76, p. 5
 Wagner, Richard, papers of, 1/79, p. 21
 Walch, Timothy G.,
 appointment to SAA security program, 9/75, p. 3
 Walch, Victoria Irons,
 named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5
 “Standards Board,” 1/92, pp. 16–17; 3/92, p. 14
 Waldo Gifford Leland Certificate of Commendation,
 11/79, p. 2
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/73, p. 2; 11/74, p. 2; 11/75,
 p. 7; 11/76, p. 7; 11/78, p. 2; 11/79, p. 2; 11/80, p. 1;
 11/81, p. 2; 11/82, p. 1; 11/83, p. 1; 9/84, p. 2;
 11/85, p. 2; 9/86, p. 5; 9/87, p. 4; 11/88, p. 1; 11/90,
 p. 5; 3/91, p. 6; 11/91, pp. 5, 19; 11/92, p. 7; 11/93,
 pp. 7, 32; 11/94, p. 11; 11/95, pp. 12–13
 Walker, James D., 7/76, p. 10
 Wallace, Carolyn A.,
 comments on archival certification, 9/77, p. 8
 comments on need for new code of ethics, 7/79, p. 15
 ethics for correction of errors, 7/79, p. 14
 ethics on archivists as researchers, 7/79, p. 14
 ethics on professional activities, 7/79, p. 15
 named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1
 Wallace, David A.,
 “The National Information Infrastructure and Its Import-
 tance to the Archival Profession,” 3/95, pp. 8–9
 Wallace, George C., papers of,
 custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
 Wallach, William K.,
 named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 33
 Wallot, Jean-Pierre,
 appointed Dominion Archivist of Canada, 5/85, p. 9
 Walne, Peter,
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/74, p. 2
 Walton, Clyde C.,
 advisory committee for archival security program,
 1/76, p. 5
 War Crimes Commission,
 access to records, 5/80, p. 8
 files of opened by United Nations Archives, 3/88, p. 4
 Ward, Christine,
 named SAA Fellow, 11/93, pp. 9, 33
 Ward, Christine W., and Bruce W. Dearstyne,
 “Bicentennial Opportunity: Documents on Display
 in New York,” 5/87, p. 22
 Warner, Robert M.,
 current problems at NARS, 5/82, p. 2
 fund for portrait of, 7/88, p. 4
 named Archivist of the United States, 7/80, pp. 1–2
 NARS independence, 1/82, p. 5
 position as Archivist threatened, 3/83, p. 3
 reorganization of NARS, 11/80, p. 6
 resignation as Archivist of the United States, 11/84, p. 1;
 1/85, p. 3
 speech at swearing-in ceremony of Archivist Don
 Wilson, 5/88, pp. 7–8
 statement on SAA committee structure, 7/78, p. 11
 testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14
 testimony before Senate on inaccessibility of Nixon-
 Haig tape logs, 3/81, p. 3
 Warner Bateman Memorial Fund, 3/88, p. 12
 Warner Communications, 5/82, p. 7
 Warnow, Joan Nelson,
 Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
 Washington,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
 p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
 archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
 test of public-disclosure law, 11/78, p. 10
 Washington, D.C.,
 see District of Columbia
 Washington, George,
 1850’s sale of farewell address, 11/83, p. 6
 papers of,
 contested ownership of, 11/77, p. 8
 discovered in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 7/82,
 p. 15
 litigation in North Carolina over sale of letter, 9/75,
 p. 3;
 loaned to Mt. Vernon Ladies Association, 9/76, p. 9

- University of Virginia project, 11/77, p. 9
will of, displayed, 11/77, p. 9
- “Washington in Review: SAA’s 59th Annual Meeting,”
Teresa M. Brinati, 11/95, pp. 8–11
- Washington, Martha,
will of, displayed, 11/77, p. 9
- Washington National Records Center,
move of Nixon papers to, 5/76, p. 9
- Washington Post*,
coverage of Library of Congress exhibit regarding
German resistance to the Nazis, 11/94, p. 30
coverage of transfer of Nazi records to German govern-
ment, 9/94, p. 22
- Washington’s Headquarters Historic Site, 9/77, p. 6
recovery of stolen materials, 1/78, p. 9
- Water damage,
materials in Iowa Historical Museum and Archives,
11/79, p. 8
materials in Jackson, Mississippi area, 11/79, p. 8
opera manuscript, 9/84, p. 8
- Watergate,
chronology of events,
emphasizing archival component, 7/82, pp. 1–4
Special Prosecutor’s Office,
confidentiality of records generated by, 7/81, p. 12
tapes available to public, 9/80, p. 6
- Watkins, T. H.,
article on theft of materials, 11/78, p. 9
- Wayne State University,
records management handbooks, 1/85, p. 4
- Weber, Lisa B.,
“Archival Automation,” 5/88, p. 12
“Archival Automation: The MARC AMC Format,”
5/87, p. 13
“Automation Survey Results,” 11/87, pp. 4–5
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
“CAIE, the AMC Format, and You,” 7/87, p. 5
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 33
ongoing work with MARC AMC format, 1/87, pp. 2–3
Program Officer for SAA’s Automated Archival Informa-
tion program, 7/85, p. 3
“Status report on SAA’s Automated Archival Information
Program,” 3/87, p. 7
“What Happened at MARBI,” 3/88, p. 10
- Weber, Lisa B., and Marion Matters, “What Happened at
MARBI,” 3/89, pp. 14–15
- Webster, Nancy,
visit to Russian State Historical Archives in St. Peters-
burg, 11/95, p. 31
- Weinstein, Allen,
Alger Hiss files, 3/76, p. 2
- Project on Access and Secrecy, 5/77, p. 10
- Weir, Thomas E., Jr.,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16
department editor for *American Archivist*, 9/81, p. 3
- Weldon, Edward,
appointed to NHPRC, 3/79, p. 5
named Deputy Archivist of the United States, 11/80, p. 1
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14
testimony on NHPRC funding, 5/76, p. 3; 5/79, p. 2
- Welfare agencies, state,
security of personnel files, 3/82, p. 9
- Wellheiser, Johanna,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/86, p. 5
- West, B.C.,
assisting in recovery of stolen Thomas Edison materials,
11/85, p. 3
ownership of William Hooper documents, 1/76, p. 6;
5/76, p. 6
rulings,
North Carolina Court of Appeals, 1/77, p. 8
North Carolina State Supreme Court, 7/77,
pp. 5–6
- West, Lucy Fisher,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/83, p. 1
- West Berlin,
manuscript of John F. Kennedy speech, 5/78, p. 8
transfer of Nazi Party documents to, 5/78, p. 8
- West Virginia,
archival education programs, 3/83, insert, p. 8;
5/86, insert, p. 7
- West Virginia Archives and History Division,
sunset law affecting, 5/79, p. 1; 7/79, p. 16
threat of termination removed, 3/80, p. 3
- West Virginia State Archives,
impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, p. 1
new facilities for, 9/79, p. 10
- Western Archives Institute, UCLA,
reports from participants at, 9/87, pp. 10–11
- “What Are the Goals of the Archival Profession?: Views of a
Former Council Member,” Richard J. Cox, 11/89,
pp. 16–18
- “What Happened at MARBI,” Lisa B. Weber, 3/88, p. 10
- “What Happened at MARBI,” Marion Matters and Lisa B.
Weber, 3/89, pp. 14–15
- “What I Did on My Summer Vacation: Records Management
at SAA from an Intern’s Perspective,” Lee C.
Fosburgh, 9/91, p. 3
- Wheat paste, 5/82, insert, p. 3
- Wheaton College,
donation of Charles Colson papers to, 7/84, p. 8
plans for Billy Graham repository, 7/76, p. 11

- White, Marshall,
 charged with receiving stolen property, 5/85, p. 7
- White House Conference on Library and Information Services, 11/88, p. 16
 importance to archival profession, 1/91, p. 18
 legislation providing for, 11/74, p. 2
 preview, 11/89, p. 11
 summary of, 1/80, p. 1; 9/91, p. 8
- White House personnel,
 check-out procedures, 3/79, p. 14
- Whitman, Walt, letters of,
 recovery of lost letter, 5/79, p. 7
- Whittington, Ronald V.,
 theft of materials by, 1/80, p. 6
- Wielage, Ronald,
 new systems analyst for SAA office in Chicago, 1/95, p. 13
- Wild West documents,
 theft and recovery of, 1/81, p. 6
- Wilhelm, Henry and Carol Brower,
The Permanence and Care of Color Photographs,
 SAA Special Commendation, 9/94, p. 12
- William, David T., 3/76, p. 16
- William and Flora Hewlett Foundation, 1/87, p. 10
- Williams, Daniel T.,
 named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5
- Williams, Gordon R., 1/77, p. 6
- Williams, Richmond D.,
 survey of endangered railroad papers, 11/76, p. 17
- Williams, Robert,
 named SAA Fellow, 11/77, pp. 1–2
- Williams & Wilkins Co. v. United States, 5/75, p. 7
- Wilson, Alison, 11/81, p. 13
- Wilson, Charles D., 11/78, p. 15
- Wilson, Chuck,
 “Initial Western Institute Concludes at UCLA,”
 9/87, p. 10
- Wilson, David,
 Philip M. Hamer Award, 9/84, p. 2
- Wilson, Don W.,
 “‘Action Plan’ from the U.S. Archivist, 1/93, p. 5
 appoints Richard Jacobs NHPRC Interim Executive
 Director, 3/89, p. 19
 commentaries by,
 Archives II building, 4/89, p. 6
 Civil War documents at National Archives, 3/92, p. 8
 Conference on Office of Strategic Services, 3/92,
 pp. 8, 23
 Congressional Joint Resolution on permanent
 papers, 1/91, p. 10
 goals of NHPRC grants program, 11/91, p. 8
 importance of records administration to NARA,
 5/92, p. 8
 leadership of NARA in research and innovation,
 9/91, pp. 6, 12
 less-publicized initiatives and programs of NARA,
 5/90, p. 5
 NARA budget, 4/90, p. 6
 progress of the National Archives, 1/92, p. 12
 three meetings on implications of technology on
 archives, 7/91, p. 6
 users of national archives, 4/90, p. 6
 “From the Archivist of the United States,” 7/92, p. 8;
 9/92, p. 6; 11/92, p. 16; 1/93, p. 14
 nominated for Archivist of the U.S., 9/87, p. 1
 resigns as Archivist of the U.S., 3/93, pp. 8–9
 State of the Archives Address, 5/88, p. 1
 swearing-in ceremony, 1/88, p. 1; 5/88, pp. 7–9
 acceptance speech, 5/88, p. 9
 testified in Congress on paper preservation, 5/90, p. 23
 testimony at NHPRC reauthorization hearings, 3/88, p. 3
- Wilson, H. H., 7/76, p. 10
- Wilson, Ian E., 1/83, insert, p. 1
- Wilson, Joan Hoff, 11/81, p. 1
 testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 15
- Wilstead, Thomas, 7/80, p. 8
 Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/90, p. 5
 Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/92, p. 7
- Winchester Archival Center, 11/77, p. 9
- Wisconsin,
 archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
 p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
 F. Gerald Ham retires as State Archivist, 1/90, p. 24
- Wisconsin Telephone Company archives,
 telegraph bill of George A. Custer, 9/78, p. 4
- “Witness for the Prosecution: The Trial of Stephen Cary
 Blumberg,” Fraser Cocks, 7/91, pp. 16–17, 21
- Wittman, Elizabeth,
 elected to SAA 1995 Nominating Committee, 5/94, p. 14
- Wolfe, Robert,
 authenticity of Hitler diaries, 5/83, p. 2
- Wolfe, Thomas, papers of, 7/81, p. 14
- Women,
 black, see Black women
 employment status in Library of Congress and National
 Archives, 3/78, p. 3
 history in local communities,
 girl scout project for, 5/74, p. 11
 increase of participation in SAA, 3/78, p. 3
 proposed resolution on discrimination, 6/73, pp. 1–2
 endorsed, 11/73, p. 2
- Women’s Caucus, 11/75, p. 7; 1/83, p. 3

- Women's Caucus Newsletter*,
noted, 3/78, p. 5
- Women's organizations,
sharing archives of, 7/88, p. 9
- Women's Project of Georgia, 3/77, p. 10
- Woodger, Elizabeth, 1/83, p. 4
- Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation,
seeks home for fellows' files, 1/95, p. 26
- Woodruff, Holly Ginger, 11/78, p. 13
- Wordsworth, William, papers of, 3/78, p. 16
- Working Group on Standards for Archival Description,
Fellows' Posner Prize, 11/90, pp. 5, 8
goals of, 11/88, p. 13
report on initial meeting, 3/89, p. 15
title of group's discussion papers, 7/89, pp. 12–13
- Workshops,
see Archival workshops
- World Conference on Records, 5/80, p. 7
- World Council on Jewish Archives,
establishment of, 1/78, p. 13
- World War II,
declassification of records from, 5/94, p. 24
Executive Order 12937, 1/95, p. 32
disintegration of records from, 1/91, p. 10
National Archives,
commemoration of 50th anniversary of WWII,
11/92, p. 16
Conference on Office of Strategic Services, 3/91,
pp. 8, 23
- World's Fair, 1982,
depository for materials from, 5/83, p. 7
- Wosh, Peter J.,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/93, p. 7
- Wright, Frank Lloyd,
sale of drawings of, 11/83, p. 6; 3/85, p. 6
- Wright State University, archives,
featured on NBC's "Today Show", 3/84, p. 9
- Writings of Archives, Historical Manuscripts, and Current
Records, 1979–1982*, NARA, noted, 8/85, p. 12
- Wurl, Joel,
elected to SAA Nominating Committee, 5/95, pp. 7, 20
- Wyoming,
Wyoming State Historical Records Advisory Board com-
pletes strategic plan for improving records programs
in state, 7/95, p. 22

X

- Xianfu, Madame Deng,
visit to NARA's Seattle Branch, 9/86, p. 8

Y

- Yad va-shem archives,
tapes of Holocaust survivors, 9/81, p. 8
- Yakel, Elizabeth, 11/88, pp. 8–9
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/91, p. 5
- Yale University,
organ chorales of Johann S. Bach, 3/85, p. 6
stolen manuscript found at, 11/80, p. 7
- Yates, Joanne,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/83, p. 16
Fellows' Posner Award, 9/86, p. 5
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 3/91, p. 6
- Yoder, Edwin M., 7/77, p. 12
- Young, Julia,
named *American Archivist* editor, 1/85, p. 2
- Yuqing, Xi,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16

Z

- Zhang, Shu Guang,
project to improve access to archives of China for
Western scholars, 1/95, p. 29
- Zilligan, Rev. Michael, 5/78, p. 12
- Zuckerman, David,
theft of materials by, 7/77, p. 6